

# **Southern Campaigns of the Revolutionary War**

## **Phase III: Research in the United States**

### **Final Report**

For the  
**National Park Service**  
**Southeast Region**  
**Atlanta, Georgia**

Submitted by  
**Evans-Hatch & Associates**  
**510 Duane Street, Astoria, Oregon**  
**(503) 325-1313 / USHist@pacifier.com**

**June 2005**



# CONTENTS

## **PART I: Narrative Report**

- A. Introduction
  - Objectives
  - Methodology
- B. Regiments List: British and Loyalist
- C. Repositories Contacted
- D. Observations and Findings
  - Resources Investigated
  - General Findings
- E. Suggestions for Future Activities
- F. Bibliography
  - Printed Primary Sources
  - Guides and Finding Aids
  - Books and Other Published Material
- G. Appendices
  - 1. Sample “Inventory of Records” form
  - 2. Sample letter of inquiry sent from Evans-Hatch to repositories
  - 3. Letters to Evans-Hatch from repositories
  - 4. Copies of selected research material
  - 5. “Microform Holdings Master List” at The David Library of the American Revolution, Washington Crossing, PA
  - 6. Examples of on-line resources
    - “The On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies”
    - “Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution” newsletter, October 2004 and January 2005

## **PART II: Archive Document Record**

- Index
- Summary of Record Content
- Inventory of Records
- Electronic Report
  - Final Report in MS WORD
  - Inventory Data Base in MS ACCESS



## **PART 1: Narrative Report**

### **A: Introduction**

This report presents the results of a survey conducted by Evans-Hatch & Associates to identify primary documentation that focuses on British involvement in the American War of Independence. The survey, which is the third and final phase of a three-phase project organized by the Southeast Regional Office of the National Park Service, aimed to locate and record data housed in repositories in the United States.

The main purpose of this project was to produce three guides to primary sources, as well as artifacts and artwork, which convey information about the British soldier's experience in and perspective on the Revolutionary War in the South. The first phase focused exclusively on Canadian repositories. The second phase surveyed archives, libraries, and museums in England, Scotland, and Wales. This, the third phase, was limited to an examination of archives and libraries within the United States.

This multi-phased survey was designed to facilitate the interpretive and preservation efforts of the six NPS parks in the South that were created to commemorate the War of Independence (Moore's Creek and Guilford Courthouse parks in North Carolina, as well as Fort Moultrie (Fort Sullivan), Kings Mountain, Ninety-Six, and Cowpens in South Carolina). Each of these six locales was the site of a significant military engagement during the war years, 1776 to 1781. Additionally, the cumulative effect of events at those sites help park managers and interpreters, as well as the general public, more fully understand the history of the American Revolution in the South.

This survey of United States repositories focused primarily on events occurring in and around the sites of these six NPS parks. However, as with any war campaign, events in the southern campaigns were very fluid. Regiments and battalions were merged and separated as dynamic circumstances dictated. Quite often a support unit belonging to one regiment would be detached to provide additional support for a second regiment. Men were reassigned, equipment and provisions were redirected, and marching orders were modified or changed during troop movements. Therefore, although the focus of this survey has remained on events directly connected with the six parks, the researchers, being cognizant of this fluidity of campaigns, also investigated and recorded primary documents relating both to the southern colonies generally and documents pertaining to units that were involved in other southern campaigns and the British surrender at Yorktown, Virginia.

**Objectives** The primary objective of this project has been to locate and briefly describe information about all historical resources, including documents, artifacts, and artwork, that will enhance the National Park Service's understanding, management, and interpretation of the British/Loyalist soldiers' experiences in the Revolutionary War in the South. This Phase III has entailed conducting research within the United States only.

Textual material, such as diaries, memoirs, personal letters, muster rolls, pay lists, claims for pensions, memorials, and other similar items believed to be particularly useful in providing details of individual participants' lives, have been recorded. Artifacts and artwork that convey information about regimental uniforms, weapons, supplies and the everyday lives of British and Loyalist participants have also been researched and recorded. A special effort has been made to locate textual and tangible material of all kinds pertaining to not only the lives of British and Loyalist officers and soldiers, but also to Native Americans, African Americans, and women associated with or involved in the southern campaigns.

This Phase III final report consists of several sections. These include: a list of British and Loyalist regiments researched; a list of research repositories contacted; summary observations and findings made; and suggestions for future activities. An annotated bibliography with 1) printed primary sources, 2) guides and finding aids, and 3) books and other published material is included in this narrative final report. Lastly, appendices contain several reference documents generated during the course of this project, plus examples of primary research material found during the research phase of the project.

Part II of this narrative report, the "Archive Document Record," contains around 250 individual records documenting individual written texts, artwork, or artifacts found during the research phase of the project. Each record has a brief description of the item examined. An index of all items recorded is included in the final Phase III report. All data collected has been incorporated into a database created in Microsoft ACCESS, and is, therefore, searchable and "sortable" in any manner desired by future researchers. A computer disk accompanies the final version of this report.

**Methodology** The method, or approach, used to achieve the objectives of this project required the completion of several tasks in a systematic sequence of steps. A broad knowledge of historical research practices and an in-depth, working familiarity with a wide array of repositories in the United States proved essential for executing the prescribed methodology. Close attention to detail and impeccable record keeping during the course of research investigations proved to be invaluable tools in locating, recording, organizing, and synthesizing the information gathered during this phase of the project. Progress reports were submitted periodically over the course of the project. The methodology employed is summarized in the following chronology and brief description of tasks listed below.

1. A telephone conference with key National Park Service personnel was held to clarify the project objectives and the needs of the Park Service. This conference occurred on September 8, 2004. Participants included Bob Blythe, John Durham, Chris Revels, and

Kimberly Washington, all representing the NPS, and Gail Evans-Hatch and Michael Evans-Hatch representing Evans-Hatch & Associates consulting firm.

2. A list of all military regiments and persons associated with these regiments that was compiled during Phase II (completed by Evans-Hatch & Associates) was re-examined and modified slightly, to incorporate new information gathered during Phase II of the project, as well as information obtained during and since the telephone conference orientation with key NPS personnel on September 8, 2004. The Musgrove's Mill, South Carolina, campaign was added to the list to be researched.

3. A thorough library search was conducted for secondary source material (published books and journal articles) along with archival guides and finding aids to manuscript material that pertained to the British and Loyalist experience in the Revolutionary War South. Authoritative published secondary source material and archival guides were identified and examined at major urban and university libraries as well as national records depositories in Portland and Eugene, Oregon. Archival guides were studied carefully to gain familiarity with repositories likely to have relevant material. The identification and a thorough investigation of internet web pages for all repositories identified provided useful information about relevant holdings. Institutions that appeared to have rich primary documents were added to the list of repositories to explore and possibly visit. All information uncovered during this initial phase of research was analyzed. Some sources were added to the emerging project bibliography.

4. An annotated bibliography was begun. It segregates relevant material into three parts (primary printed sources, guides and finding aids to repositories, and books and other published material). This bibliographic format proved most useful to Evans-Hatch during Phase III of this project and will hopefully be the same for future researchers. The bibliography was a very dynamic document throughout the course of the entire Phase III; new materials, as well as annotations, were continually added throughout the project as they were discovered and reviewed.

5. A list of over eighty repositories in the United States likely to hold relevant information was compiled. Archives and libraries presented in the solicitation formed the basis of this list. However, many additional resource locations were added to the list as they were discovered. Some U.S. repositories noted during Phase II of this project have been added to the list. (The list of repositories compiled is in this narrative report.)

6. A letter detailing the precise objectives of the project was composed and mailed to over eighty libraries and archives believed to have relevant holdings. A letter of introduction from the NPS Regional Director Patricia A. Hooks was sent along with the letter composed by Evans-Hatch. (A copy of the Evans-Hatch letter plus the one from Regional Director Hooks is presented in an appendix of this report.) Also enclosed was a list of the British regiments involved in the various southern campaigns of interest. This first mailing was completed in October and November 2004. By December, several repositories had responded either by e-mail or posted letters.

Evans-Hatch sent a second letter of inquiry in January 2005 to all those repositories that had not responded and that seemed especially pertinent to our research. The response rate to the combined first and second letters of inquiry was 60 % (as compared to over 90 % response from repositories in the United Kingdom, Phase II of the project). When no response from a repository was forthcoming, Evans-Hatch did their best to assess the existence of relevant material at each repository by using web pages and published finding aids, when they existed.

7. Evans-Hatch then telephoned several archives or libraries, which had reported relevant material in their collections, to confirm this and to gain a more complete and accurate understanding of the nature and scope of holdings. This information helped finalize the selection of repositories to visit.

8. Travel plans were made and research was conducted at selected at New England libraries and archives with relevant material in November 2004. A second research trip to selected repositories on the eastern Seaboard, between Washington, DC, and Charleston, South Carolina, was made in April 2005. (Project funding limitations prevented Evans-Hatch from making more than two research trips to libraries and archives.) Research at repositories focused principally on those libraries and archives that reported having the greatest quantity of relevant documents and artifacts that could not be identified by searching internet web pages and that were most likely to expand understanding of the life of the ordinary British/Loyalist soldier. Only those institutions with the richest material were explored in person (even though relevant information located at other repositories was also recorded on document survey forms).

9. A progress report, summarizing the result of the research to date and the research plan at East Coast repositories in April, was submitted to Historian Bob Blythe for review and comment.

10. Research was then conducted at the following repositories in November 2004 and April 2005.

Boston Public Library, Boston, MA  
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, MA  
Harvard University Libraries (Houghton and LaMont), Cambridge, MA  
Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA  
Anne S.K. Brown Military Collection, Brown University, Providence, RI  
Yale University Libraries (Bienecke, Sterling, and British Art Center),  
New Haven, CT  
The David Library of the American Revolution, Washington Crossing, PA  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA  
Library of Congress, Washington, DC  
National Archives and Record Administration, Washington, DC  
College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA  
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library, Williamsburg, VA  
North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, NC

South Carolina Historical Society, Charleston, SC  
University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC

At each repository, previously identified collections, papers, artifacts, and artwork were examined, and a brief description was recorded on the "Inventory of Records" form. (A blank sample record form is included in an appendix of this report.) A few of the more significant items were photocopied. (Copies of this selected material are in an appendix of this report.)

12. Following the second research trip in April 2005, all information gathered on the inventory forms during this and the New England research trip was entered in a Microsoft ACCESS database. Evans-Hatch entered information on more than 250 individual records and artwork. Each record form had more than 15 information categories and more than 15 key words (later used to create an index for the data).

13. The draft final report, which included the expanded annotated bibliography, was put together for submission to the National Park Service, Southeast Regional Office, in May 2005. A small number of items, such as the index to the inventory of records, will be excluded from the draft final report; these were included in the final version.

14. The final report, with NPS comments incorporated, will be prepared. All data in the ACCESS database on over 250 individual inventory forms was indexed by sorting key words. The final report will be submitted in August 2005, consisting of two volumes: Part I: the narrative report; and Part II: the database comprised of inventory form information.

## **B. Regiments List: British and Loyalist**

The following list of British and Loyalist regiments that participated in various southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War was compiled to aid in locating resources (textual, artifacts, and artwork) for this project. The name of a regiment as well as individuals associated with it was often used as a "key word" when searching for relevant records in computer databases, published resource guides, and finding aids at archives.

The seven National Park units that interpret the American War of Independence in the South are indicated in bold and by the National Park Service's four-letter abbreviation, given after the battle name. Six of the seven units (excluding the Yorktown unit of Colonial National Historic Park) are in the NPS southeast region. The greatest emphasis in this research project was given to those battles now commemorated in these six National Park units. In addition to these parks, other southern battles and larger campaigns, along with the regiments and individuals that participated in them, were also investigated, but less intensively. Consideration was given to these other battles to encourage an expanded understanding of the British Revolutionary War experience in the South. All these battles are listed in chronological order.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Battle/Campaign Name</u>	<u>NPS Unit</u>
<b>27 February</b>	<b>1776 Moores Creek , NC</b>	<b>(MOCR)</b>
<b>28 June</b>	<b>1776 Fort Moultrie (Ft. Sullivan)</b>	<b>(FOMO)</b>
10 Feb.-12 May	1780 Charleston, SC	
1 August	1780 Rocky Mount, SC (Camden campaign)	
6 August	1780 Hanging Rock, SC (Camden campaign)	
16 August	1780 Camden, SC	
18 August	1780 Musgrove's Mill, SC	
<b>7 October</b>	<b>1780 King's Mountain, SC</b>	<b>(KIMO)</b>
<b>17 January</b>	<b>1781 Cowpens, SC</b>	<b>(COWP)</b>
<b>15 March</b>	<b>1781 Guilford Courthouse, NC</b>	<b>(GUCO)</b>
25 April	1781 Hobkirk's Hill, SC	
<b>22 May-19 June</b>	<b>1781 Ninety-Six, SC</b>	<b>(NISI)</b>
8 September	1781 Eutaw Springs, SC	
<b>29 Sept.-19 Oct.</b>	<b>1781 Yorktown, VA</b>	<b>(COLO)</b>

Regiments List: British and Loyalist

Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
27 Feb. 1776	<u>Moore's Creek, NC</u> (MOCO)	Highland Scot Regiment (Loyalist) 84 <sup>th</sup> Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot	Brig. Gen. Donald McDonald, commanding officer then, Lt. Col. Alexander McLeod, comm. officer Farguard Campbell
28 Jun. 1776	<u>Ft. Moultrie (Fort Sullivan), SC</u> (FOMO) (Charleston vicinity) <u>Naval Forces</u>	<i>Bristol</i> (50 guns) <i>Experiment</i> (50 guns) <i>Active</i> (28 guns) <i>Solebay</i> (28 guns) <i>Acteon</i> (28 guns) <i>Syren</i> (28 guns) <i>Sphynx</i> (20 guns) <i>Friendship</i> , armed vessel (22 guns) <i>Ranger</i> , sloop (8 guns) <i>Thunder</i> , bombship <i>St. Lawrence</i> , schooner <u>Land Forces</u>	Adm. Peter Parker, commander, naval forces Capt. John Morris Capt. Alexander Scott Capt. William Williams Capt. Thomas Symonds Capt. Christopher Atkins Capt. Tobias Furneau Capt. Anthony Hunt Capt. Charles Hope Roger Willis James Reid Lt. John Graves Maj. Gen. Henry Clinton, commander, land forces
		4 <sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot 44 <sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot	



Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
1 Aug. 1780	<b><u>Rocky Mount, SC</u></b> (Camden campaign)	New York Volunteers (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. George Turnbull
6 Aug. 1780	<b><u>Hanging Rock, SC</u></b> (Camden campaign)	Loyal American Volunteers (Prince of Wales) (Loyalist) British (Tarleton's) Legion, part of (Loyalist) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist)	Col. Francis Rawdon, commander of Camden Col. Monfort Brown/Capt.. Rousselet  Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Capt. Kenneth McCulloch, Capt. Charles Stewart. Mcdonald Col. Samuel Bryan
16 Aug. 1780	<b><u>Camden, SC</u></b>	23 <sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) of Foot 33 <sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot  71 <sup>st</sup> Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot.  Royal Artillery Pioneers British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist) Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist) North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist) Light Infantry, Virginia	Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off. Francis Rawdon, commander at Camden  Lt. Col. James Webster, Capts. Richard Cotton & Allan Malcolm; Lets. Geo. Wynyard, James Leigh Harvey; Ensign John Wheeler Collington Robert Gilles, Duncan Mcpherson Lt. Thomas Watt/Capt. John Ross; Capt. Hugh Campbell; Liets. Archibald Campbell/John Grant  Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Maj. George Hanger Col. Francis Rawdon Lt. Col. John William Hamilton Col. Samuel Bryan

<b>Campaign Date</b>	<b>Campaign/Battle</b>	<b>Regiment</b>	<b>Officers &amp; Others</b>
18 Aug. 1780	<u>Musgrove's Mill, SC</u>	New York Brigade (DeLancey's) South Carolina Royalists New Jersey Volunteers	Col. Alexander Innes, comm., Col. Daniel Clary Capt. Abraham DePeyster  Capt. Peter Campbell Major Fraser / Capt. William Hawsey
7 Oct. 1780	<u>King's Mountain, SC</u> (KOMO)	King's American Rangers (Loyalist) North Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers, 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> battalions (Loy.) Queen's Rangers (Loyalist)	Maj. Patrick Ferguson, commanding officer and Maj. George Hanger; Ferguson replaced by Capt. Abraham dePeyster Maj. Patrick Ferguson Col. Ambrose Mills, then Col. Vesey Husbands Capt. Alexander Chesney, then, Daniel Plummer Capt. Abraham dePeyster & James Collins
17 Jan. 1781	<u>Cowpens, SC</u> (COWP)	7 <sup>th</sup> Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot 17 <sup>th</sup> Regiment of Dragoons 33 <sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot 71 <sup>st</sup> Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot 71 <sup>st</sup> Grenadiers Royal Artillery (two 3-pounder "grasshoppers") British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, commanding officer Maj. Timothy Newmarsh  Maj. Archibald McArthur Capt. Duncanson  Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton

Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
15 Mar. 1781	<u>Guilford Courthouse, NC</u> (GUCO)**	<p>Battalion of Guards  1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> Foot Guards  Grenadiers, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> battalions  7<sup>th</sup> Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot  16<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot, three companies  23<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) of Foot  33<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot  71<sup>st</sup> Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot  82<sup>nd</sup> Regiment (Duke of Hamilton's) of Foot  Regiment of Bose (German auxiliary)  German jagers (yagers)  Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders)  British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)  North Carolina Royalists</p>	<p>Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off.  Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie.  Brig. Gen. Howard (serving as volunteer)    Brig. Gen. Charles O'Hara, Lt. Col. Norton,  &amp; Lt. Col. Robert Stuart    James Webster, Roger Lamb, Thomas Saumarez  Maj. William Dansey/Capt. Fred. Cornwallis  Col. Simon Fraser  Col. Hamilton  Lt. Col. Johann Christian deBuivy    Lt. John Macleod, Lt. O'Hara  Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton  Lt. Col. John Hamilton</p>
25 Apr. 1781	<u>Hobkirk's Hill, SC</u>	<p>63<sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Foot  Royal Artillery (two 6-pounders)  Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist)  King's American Regiment (Loyalist)  New York Volunteers (Loyalist)  South Carolina Regiment (Loyalist)  New York Dragoons (Loyalist)</p>	<p>Francis Lord Rawdon, commanding officer    Francis Lord Rawdon    Col. George Turnbull (?)  Maj. John Coffin</p>

<b>Campaign Date</b>	<b>Campaign/Battle</b>	<b>Regiment</b>	<b>Officers &amp; Others</b>
May 22—Jun. 19, 1781	<u>Ninety-Six, SC</u> (NISI)**	3 <sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Foot (relief column) 19 <sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot (relief column) 30 <sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot (relief column) Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders) New York Brigade (DeLancey's), 1 <sup>st</sup> Battalion (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Battalion (Loyalist) South Carolina militia (Loyalist) Black Pioneers Watson's Corps (relief column) McArthur's detachment (reinforcement) Col. Doyle's holding force (Monck's Corner) South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger, commanding officer Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart Capt. Colin Campbell/also Maj. John Marjoribanks Capt. Thomas French/also Col. Paston Gould Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger Maj. Joseph Greene Col. King Lt. Col. John Watson Maj. Archibald McArthur Col. John Doyle Maj. John Coffin/Capt. William Brereton
8 Sep. 1781	<u>Eutaw Springs, SC</u>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Bufs Royal East Kent) of Foot 19 <sup>th</sup> Regiment (Green Howards) of Foot 30 <sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot 63 <sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Foot 64 <sup>th</sup> Regiment (Staffordshire) of Foot Royal Artillery (three 6-pounders and one 4-pounder) New York (deLancey's) Brigade (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist) South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart Maj. John Marjoribanks Maj. John Marjoribanks Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger Maj. Joseph Greene (?) Maj. Sheridan (?) Maj. John Coffin

Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
May-Oct. 1781	<u>Yorktown</u>	<p>Brigade of Guards</p> <p>Light Infantry</p> <p>17<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot</p> <p>23<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers of Foot)</p> <p>33<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot</p> <p>43<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Royal Green Jackets) of Foot</p> <p>54<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot, 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion</p> <p>71<sup>st</sup> Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot</p> <p>76<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot</p> <p>80<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Foot</p> <p>84<sup>th</sup> Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot</p> <p>Royal Artillery</p> <p>Pioneers</p> <p>German Auxiliaries</p> <p>Anspach battalion (two)</p> <p>Hessian Regiment, Prince Hereditaire</p> <p>Hessian Regiment of Bose</p> <p>Hessian jaegers (yagers)</p> <p>North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist)</p> <p>Queen's Rangers (Loyalist)</p> <p>British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)</p>	<p>Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off.</p> <p>Lt. Col. Chewton &amp; Maj. Alex.. Ross, aides de camp</p> <p>Maj. Charles Cochrane, acting aide</p> <p>Maj. John Despard, deputy adjunct general</p> <p>Maj. Richard England, deputy quartermaster general</p> <p>Capt. Campbell &amp; Vallancy, and Lt. Oldfield, and</p> <p>Ensign St. John, deputy quartermaster, assistant</p> <p>Edw. Brabazon, Manley, J. Baillie, Fran. Richardson</p> <p>Lt. Alex. Sutherland &amp; Haldane &amp; Stratton, enginrs.</p> <p>Brig. Gen. Charles O'Hara/Lt. Col. Lake</p> <p>Lt. Col. Robt. Abercrombie, Maj. Thos. Armstrong</p> <p>Lt. Col. Henry Johnson</p> <p>Capt. Apthorpe</p> <p>Lt. Col. John Yorke</p> <p>Maj. George Hewitt</p> <p>Lt. Col. Duncan Macpherson</p> <p>Maj. Francis Needham, also Charles Robertson</p> <p>Lt. Col. Thomas Dundas, Maj. James Gordon</p> <p>Capt. George Rochfort, Capt. Lt. Edward Fage</p> <p>Col. deVoit, Col. deSeybothen</p> <p>Lt. Col. Matthew deFuchs</p> <p>Maj. O'Reilly</p> <p>Capt. Johann Ewald</p> <p>Lt. Col. John Hamilton</p> <p>Lt. Col. J. Graves Simcoe</p> <p>Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton</p>
19 Oct. 1781	<u>Cornwallis surrendered</u>		

## **C: Repositories Contacted**

Around eighty-two repositories were contacted by mail in an effort to locate primary source material relevant to this investigation of the British experience in southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War. These repositories included archives and libraries at universities, historical societies, foundations, and federal and state government agencies. The following pages list all the repositories that were sent a letter explaining the project and research needs, a list of regiments and individuals involved in key southern campaigns, and a letter of introduction from Patricia A. Hooks, Regional Director of the Southeast Region of the National Park Service in Atlanta. (A copy of the letters is included in an appendix of this report.)

Roughly two-thirds of those who were sent this letter with enclosures responded, either by post or e-mail, as the right-hand column of the following list indicates. (A copy of all these responses, without attachments that were sometimes sent, is included in an appendix of this report.) The responses received from these repositories determined what repositories to visit and how to make efficient travel plans in the United States. Based on the information received from contacts made, as well as information gleaned from repository web pages and electronic finding aids, fifteen repositories were visited on the East Coast (between Boston, Massachusetts, and Charleston, South Carolina) during two separate research trips, and information about their holdings recorded.

### Repositories Contacted

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Phone e-mail/web pg.</u>	<u>Response Received</u>	<u>Relevant Material</u>	<u>Visited</u>
Abraham Lincoln Presidential Lib. (SEE Illinois State Historical Lib.)	212 North Sixth Street Springfield, IL	217-558-8882	YES	NO	NO
Alabama Dept. of Archives & His.	624 Washington Avenue Montgomery, AL 36130-0100	334-242-4435 <a href="http://www.archives.state.al.us/">www.archives.state.al.us/</a>	NO		NO
American Antiquarian Society Thomas Knoles Georgia Barnhill, Curator of Graphic Arts	185 Salisbury Street Worcester, MA 01609-1634	508-755-5221 <a href="http://www.americanantiquarian.org">www.americanantiquarian.org</a> 508-471-2173	YES	Limited	NO
Boston Public Library Roberta Zonghi Eric Fisher	700 Boylston Street Copley Square Boston, MA 02116	617-859-2225  <a href="http://www.bpl.org">www.bpl.org</a>	NO	YES	11/2004
Brown University Library Peter Harrington	Anne S.K. Brown Mil. Col. John Hay Library 20 Prospect Street Providence, RI 02912-0001	402-863-2414 <a href="mailto:Peter_Harrington@brown.edu">Peter_Harrington@brown.edu</a> <a href="http://www.brown.edu/Facilities/University_Lib">www.brown.edu/Facilities/University_Lib</a>	NO	Limited	11/2004
Camden Archives and Museum	1314 Broad Street Camden, SC 29020-3535	803-425-6050 <a href="http://www.mindspring.com/~camdenarchives/">www.mindspring.com/~camdenarchives/</a>	YES	NO	NO
Case Western Reserve University N. Sue Hanson, Head, Spec. Col.	Kelvin Smith Library 11055 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44106-7151	216-368-0189	YES	NO	NO
Charleston Library Society Carol Jones / Warren Ripley	164 King Street Charleston, SC 29401	843-723-9912 <a href="http://www.sciway.net/lib/cls_home">www.sciway.net/lib/cls_home</a>	YES	Limited	NO
Charleston Museum Carl Borick	360 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29403	843-722-2996	NO		NO
Chester County Historical Society	225 North High Street West Chester, PA 19380-2691	610-692-4800 <a href="http://www.chestercohistorical.org">www.chestercohistorical.org</a>	NO		NO
College of William and Mary John Haskell, Dir. of Ms & Rare Bks	Early Gregg Swem Library P.O. Box 8794-8794 Williamsburg, VA 23187	757-221-3498  <a href="http://www.swem.wm.edu">www.swem.wm.edu</a>	YES	Limited	4/2005
Columbia University Libraries Bernard R. Crystal, Curator of Ms.	Rare Book & Manuscript Lib. Butler Library, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, E. 535 West 114 <sup>th</sup> Street New York, NY 10027	212-854-5153  <a href="http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/">www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/</a>	YES	Limited	NO
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Lib. Samuel Fore / Erik Goldstein Barbara Luck (artwork) / Laura Barry	P.O. Box 1776 Williamsburg, VA 23187 (prints, maps, wallpaper)	757-565-8523 (Sam); 567-8956 (Erik); 220-7666 (Barbara) <a href="http://www.clir.org">www.clir.org</a>	YES	YES	4/2005
Connecticut Historical Society Manuscript Collections Barbara Austen	One Elizabeth Street at Asylum Avenue Hartford, CT 06105	860-236-5621 <a href="mailto:ask_us@chs.org">ask_us@chs.org</a>	YES	NO	NO
Copley Library Carol Beales/Ron Vanderhye	P.O. Box 1530 La Jolla, CA 92038	858-729-8040 <a href="http://www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources">www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources</a>	YES		NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War  
Phase III: Research in the United States

Name	Address	Phone e-mail/web pg.	Response Received	Relevant Material	Visited
Dallas Historical Society Rachel Roberts	Dealey Library Hall of State Fair Park P.O. Box 150038 Dallas, TX 75315-0038\	214-421-4500	YES	NO	NO
Daughters of the American Revolution	Library 1776 D Street, NW Washington, DC 20006-5303	202-879-3229	NO		NO
David Library of the Am. Revolution Kathie Ludwig	P.O. Box 748 Washington Crossing, PA 18977	215-493-6776 <a href="http://www.dlar.org/">www.dlar.org/</a>	YES	YES	4/2005
Delaware State Archives Dawn Mitchell	Hall of Records Dover, DE 19901	302-739-5318 <a href="http://www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/collections">www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/collections</a>	YES		NO
Filson Club Historical Society Noah Hoffman	1310 South Third Street Louisville, KY 40208	502-635-5083 <a href="http://www.louisville.com/filson/fchs">www.louisville.com/filson/fchs</a>	YES	Limited	NO
Florida Historical Society	Alma Clyde Field Library 435 Brevard Avenue Cocoa Village, FL 32922	321-690-1971 <a href="http://www.florida-historical-soc.org/">www.florida-historical-soc.org/</a>	NO		NO
Georgia Historical Society Jewell Anderson, Ref. Coord.	Library 501 Whitaker Street Savannah, GA 31401	912-651-2128 <a href="mailto:ghslib@geogiahistory.com">ghslib@geogiahistory.com</a> <a href="http://www.georgiahistory.com">www.georgiahistory.com</a>	YES	Limited	NO
Greenwood County Historical Society	106 Main Street P.O. Box 782 Greenwood, SC 29649	864-229-7093	NO		NO
Guthman, William, Collections	Westport, CT				Sotheby's sold the Guthman Collection, at direction of seventy-eight-year-old William H. Guthman, in the spring of 2003 to several buyers, including the Connecticut Historical Society and the U.S. Army Center for Military History (which we are contacting). See: <a href="http://www.sothebys.com">www.sothebys.com</a> for more information.
Harvard University Libraries Houghton Library 11/2004 Susan Halpert Rachel Howarth Schlesinger Library	Manuscript Dept.  Harvard University Cambridge, MA 02138 Radcliffe/Harvard Univ. 10 Garden Street Cambridge, MA 02138	617-495-2449  <a href="mailto:Houghton_Manuscripts@harvard.edu">Houghton_Manuscripts@harvard.edu</a> <a href="http://www.lib.harvard.edu/archives/0038">www.lib.harvard.edu/archives/0038</a> 617-495-8647 <a href="mailto:Slref@radcliffe.edu">Slref@radcliffe.edu</a>	YES  YES	YES  NO	  NO
Pusey Library David Cobb	Map Collection	617-495-2417	YES	Limited	NO
Historical Society of Pennsylvania Daniel Rolph	Library 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA	<a href="http://www.hsp.org">www.hsp.org</a>	YES	YES	4/2005
Huntington Library John Rhodehamel	Munger Research Center 1151 Oxford Road San Marino, CA 91108	626-405-2100 <a href="http://www.huntington.org">www.huntington.org</a>	YES	NO	NO
Illinois State Historical Library Gwen Podeschi	112 North Sixth Street Springfield, IL 62701	217-524-7216 <a href="http://www.alincoln-library.com">www.alincoln-library.com</a>	YES	NO	NO

<b>Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Phone e-mail/web pg.</b>	<b>Response Received</b>	<b>Relevant Material</b>	<b>Visited</b>
Indiana University Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	Lilly Library 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500	812-855-2452 mpresnel@indiana.edu <a href="http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/">www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/</a>	YES	NO	NO
John Carter Brown Library	P.O. Box 1894 Brown University Providence, RI 01912	401-863-2725 <a href="http://www.brown.edu/Facilities/John_Carter_Brown_Library">www.brown.edu/Facilities/John Carter Brown Library</a>	NO		NO
Kershaw County Historical Society Charles Baxley	811 Fair Street Camden, SC 29020	<a href="mailto:cbbaxley@charter.net">cbbaxley@charter.net</a>	YES	NO	NO
Library of Congress	101 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20540	202-707-5000 <a href="http://www.loc.gov">www.loc.gov</a>	NO		4/2005
Louisiana State Archives Judy Bolton	3851 Essen Lane Baton Rouge, LA 70809	225-922-1208 <a href="mailto:library@sos.louisiana.gov">library@sos.louisiana.gov</a> <a href="http://www.sec.state.la.us/archives/">www.sec.state.la.us/archives/</a>	YES	NO	NO
Louisiana State University					
Maryland Historical Society	H. Furlong Baldwin Library 201 W. Monument Street Baltimore, MD 02215	410-685-3750 <a href="http://www.mdhs.org">www.mdhs.org</a>	NO		NO
Massachusetts Historical Society	1154 Boylston Street Boston, MA 02215	617-536-1608 <a href="http://www.masshist.org">www.masshist.org</a>	NO	NO	11/2004
Metropolitan Museum of Art	1000 Fifth Avenue Fifth Avenue & 82 <sup>nd</sup> Street New York, NY 10028-0198	212-535-7710 <a href="http://www.ny.com/museums/MET">www.ny.com/museums/MET</a>	NO	Limited	NO
Morgan Library Leslie Fields	29 East 36 <sup>th</sup> Street New York, NY 10016	212-685-0610 <a href="mailto:corsair@morganlibrary.org">corsair@morganlibrary.org</a> <a href="http://www.morganlibrary.org">www.morganlibrary.org</a>	YES	under renovation	NO
Morristown National Historical Park Jude M. Pfister	30 Washington Place Morristown, NJ 07960-4299	973-539-2106 <a href="http://www.nps.gov/morr">www.nps.gov/morr</a>	YES		NO
National Archives & Record Admin. Michael Kurtz	8601 Adelphi Road College Park, MD 20740-6001	866-272-6272	YES	Limited	4/2005
National Society of Colonial Dames	Weathersfield, CT	CAN'T FIND			NO
National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Michael Christian, Librarian	1000 S. 4 <sup>th</sup> Street Louisville, KY 40203	502-589-1776 <a href="http://www.sar.org/">www.sar.org/</a>	YES	NO	NO
New Jersey Historical Society Deborah Mercer James Lewis, Ref. Librarian	Library 52 Park Place Newark, NJ 07102	973-596-8500 <a href="http://www.jerseyhistory.org">www.jerseyhistory.org</a>	YES	NO	NO
New Jersey State Library	185 West State Street, Box 520 Trenton, NJ 08625-0520	609-292-6220	NO		NO
New-York Historical Society Ted O'Reilly	170 Central Park West New York, NY 10024	212-873-3400 <a href="http://www.nyhistory.org">www.nyhistory.org</a>	YES	YES	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War  
Phase III: Research in the United States

---

Name	Address	Phone e-mail/web pg.	Response Received	Relevant Material	Visited
New York Public Library John D. Stinson	Special Collections, Rm 316 Manuscripts and Archives, Rm. 328 Fifth Avenue & 42 <sup>nd</sup> Street New York, NY 10018	212-930-0830 <a href="http://www.nypl.org/research">www.nypl.org/research</a>	YES	Limited	NO
New York State History Collections	Schenectady, NY	CAN'T FIND			NO
New York State Archives	Historical Records New York State Educ. Dept. Cultural Education Center Albany, NY 12230	518-474-6926	NO		NO
Newberry Library Jill Gage, Special Collections Lib.	60 West Walton Street Chicago, IL 60610	312-943-9090 <a href="mailto:gagej@newberry.org">gagej@newberry.org</a> <a href="http://www.newberry.org">www.newberry.org</a>	YES	YES	NO
North Carolina State Archives	4614 Mail Service Center 109 E. Jones St. (location) Raleigh, NC 27699-4614	919-807-7310 <a href="http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us">www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us</a>	YES	YES	4/2005
Peabody Essex Museum Katy M. Flynn Irene V. Axelrod Kristen Weiss	Phillips Library East India Square 132-4 Essex Street Salem, MA 01970	508-745-1876 <a href="http://www.infonavigate.com/boston/162">www.infonavigate.com/boston/162</a>	YES	Limited	11/2004
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts	118 North Broad Street Philadelphia, PA 19102	215-972-7600 <a href="http://www.pafa.org">www.pafa.org</a>	YES	NO	NO
Pennsylvania Hist. & Museum Com. Jonathan Stayer	300 North Street Harrisburg, PA 17120	717-787-3362 <a href="http://www.phmc.state.pa.us">www.phmc.state.pa.us</a>	YES	NO	NO
Pennsylvania State Archives (same as Penn. Hist. & Museum Com)	350 North Street Harrisburg, PA 17120-3281	717-783-3281 <a href="http://www.phmc.state.pa.us">www.phmc.state.pa.us</a>	Same as directly above		NO
Rhode Island Historical Society Library	121 Hope Street Providence, RI 02906	401-273-8107 <a href="http://www.rihs.org">www.rihs.org</a>	YES	NO	NO
Princeton University Firestone Library Marg. Sherry Rich, Ref. Libr. Don Skemer Seeley G. Mudd Ms. Library	Rare Books and Spec. Col. One Washington Road Princeton, NJ 08544-2098 65 Olden Street Princeton, NJ 08544	609-258-3174 <a href="mailto:msrich@princeton.edu">msrich@princeton.edu</a> 609-258-6345 <a href="http://www.princeton.edu/~mudd">www.princeton.edu/~mudd</a>	YES  NO	YES	NO  NO
Smithsonian Institution Libraries	P.O. Box 37012 NHB 27, MRC 154 Washington, DC 20013-7012	202-633-1241 <a href="mailto:libmail@si.edu">libmail@si.edu</a>	NO		NO
Society of the Cincinnati Ellen McCallister Clark	Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Ave, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810	202-785-2040, ext. 411 <a href="mailto:lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org">lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org</a> <a href="http://www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/">www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/</a>	YES	YES	NO
SC Dept. of Archives and History Chuck Lesser	8301 Parklane Road Columbia, SC 29223	803-896-6100 <a href="http://www.state.sc.us/scdah">www.state.sc.us/scdah</a>	YES	YES	NO
SC Historical Society Carey Lucas Nikonchuk Mike Cocker, curator, visual materls	Fireproof Building 100 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29401	843-723-3225 <a href="mailto:info@schistory.org">info@schistory.org</a> <a href="http://www.schistory.org/">www.schistory.org/</a>	YES	YES	4/2005

<b>Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Phone e-mail/web pg.</b>	<b>Response Received</b>	<b>Relevant Material</b>	<b>Visited</b>
Spartanburg County Historical Assoc. Pat Ruff	P.O. Box 887 Spartanburg, SC		NO		NO
State Library of Ohio Sharon Richter	274 East First Avenue Columbus, OH 43201	614-644-7051	YES	NO	NO
Tennessee State Library and Archives Tom Kanon, Archival Assistant	403 Seventh Avenue, North Nashville, TN 37243-0312	615-741-2764 <a href="http://www.state.tn.us/sos/statelib">www.state.tn.us/sos/statelib</a>	YES	NO	NO
Tennessee State Museum	Military Museum Fifth and Deaderick streets Nashville, TN 37243-1120	615-741-2692 <a href="http://www.tnmuseum.org/">www.tnmuseum.org/</a>	NO		NO
Texas State Library & Archives Com.	P.O. Box 12927 Austin, TX 37243-1120	<a href="http://www.tsl.state.tx.us">www.tsl.state.tx.us</a>	YES	NO	NO
University of Alabama	University Libraries P.O. Box 870266 Tuscaloosa, AL 35487	(205) 348-6047 <a href="http://www.lib.ua.edu">www.lib.ua.edu</a>	NO		NO
University of Georgia Libraries	University of Georgia Athens, GA 30602-1641	706-543-3251 <a href="http://www.libs.uga.edu/">www.libs.uga.edu/</a>	YES	YES	NO
University of Michigan Janet Bloom	William L. Clements Library 909 S. University Avenue Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190	734-764-2347 <a href="http://www.clements.umich.edu">www.clements.umich.edu</a>	YES	YES	NO
University of South Carolina Alan Stokes	South Caroliniana Library Columbia, SC 29208	803-777-5183 <a href="http://www.sc.edu/library">www.sc.edu/library</a>	NO	YES	4/2005
University of Virginia	Library P.O. Box 400113 Charlottesville, VA 22904	434-924-3021 <a href="http://www.lib.virginia.edu">www.lib.virginia.edu</a>	NO	YES	NO
U.S. Army Center of Military History Frank R. Shirer	Collins Hall 103 Third Avenue Fort Lesley J. McNair District of Columbia 20319-5058	202-685-3098 <a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a>	YES	NO	NO
U.S. Army Military History Institute Arthur Bergeron	Army Heritage & Education Center 950 Soldiers Drive Carlisle, PA 17013-5021	Arthur.Bergeron@Carlisle.army.mil	YES	NO	NO
Virginia Historical Society Gregory Stoner, Lib. Ass.	P.O. Box 7311 428 N. Boulevard Richmond, VA 23221-0311	804-342-9648 <a href="http://www.vahistorical.org">www.vahistorical.org</a>	YES	YES	NO
Wadsworth Atheneum Senior Associate Registrar	600 Main Street Hartford, CT 06103-2990	<a href="mailto:edd.russo@wadsworthatheneum.org">edd.russo@wadsworthatheneum.org</a>	NO	NO	NO
Western Reserve His. Soc.	Library 10825 East Boulevard Cleveland, OH 44106	<a href="http://www.wrhs.org">www.wrhs.org</a>	YES	NO	NO
Wisconsin Historical Society Harry Miller	Draper Manuscripts 816 State Street Madison, WI 53706	608-264-6536 <a href="http://www.wisconsinhistory.org">www.wisconsinhistory.org</a>	YES	NO	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War  
Phase III: Research in the United States

---

<b>Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Phone e-mail/web pg.</b>	<b>Response Received</b>	<b>Relevant Material</b>	<b>Visited</b>
Yale University Libraries Stephen Jones (Beinecke) Timothy Young (Beinecke) Fred Musto (Sterling)	Beinecke Rare Book/Mss. Lib & Sterling Memorial Library & British Art Center, Prints/Drawings P.O. Box 208240 New Haven, CT 06520	203-432-2972 / <a href="mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu">beinecke.library@yale.edu</a> 203-432-1775 / <a href="mailto:smlill@yale.edu">smlill@yale.edu</a> / <a href="mailto:pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu">pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu</a> 203-432-2841 203-432-1867 <a href="http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries">www.library.yale.edu/libraries</a>	NO	YES	11/2004
York County Cultural & Heritage Commission Historical Center	212 E. Jefferson Street York, SC 29745		NO		NO
York County Culture & Heritage Com.	4621 Mount Gallant Road Rock Hill, SC 2973		NO		NO

## **D: Observations and Findings**

**Resources Investigated** Similar to Phase II research in the United Kingdom, the preliminary work completed by Evans-Hatch to identify repositories likely to hold relevant material to this project proved extremely productive. Much time was saved during the actual research trips because of the pre-trip investigations and travel planning. Additionally, repositories with valuable but small collections could provide enough information during telephone interviews to allow the completion of numerous individual inventory forms without making a trip to the repository.

As suspected while conducting research for Phase II of the project, Evans-Hatch encountered numerous original records housed in British repositories that have been copied (on paper or, most often, microform) at various times and placed in archives and libraries in the United States. Some of these U.S. repositories with British and German material, as well as records from other U.S. repositories, include: the Library of Congress; William Clements Library at the University of Michigan; Colonial Williamsburg Foundation in Williamsburg, Virginia; and a few state historical societies and libraries in the South (such as the North Carolina Department of Archives and History in Raleigh and the South Carolina Library and Archives in Columbia).

Without question, the one single library with the broadest, richest array of material from other institutions on the subject of the British and Loyalist soldiers in southern campaigns is The David Library in Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania (on the Delaware River not far from Trenton, New Jersey). This library, primarily a microform library, contains nearly all the most pertinent records held at the British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office) as well as other British and German repositories, as well as several in the United States. The enormous breadth and depth of the library's collections makes The David Library an "undiscovered jewel" for researchers of the British in the South and for researchers of any aspect of the American Revolution. Additionally, the research environment on a quiet and secluded historic farm overlooking the Delaware River is ideally suited for serious research. (Due to the non-commercial nature of our research for the National Park Service, we were given permission to stay in the farmhouse on the library campus, which is reserved for serious scholars, at a reduced lodging rate.) An appendix of this narrative report presents the "Master List" of microfilm holdings at The David Library.

Evans-Hatch expended some effort attempting to search out and contact smaller libraries and archives, in the hopes of finding undiscovered "gems," with disappointing results. Although several county historical societies in South Carolina were contacted, for example, only one responded. Limited funding and expertise make it increasingly difficult for small historical societies to function, let alone collect and preserve historical documents. The public exploration of very local research topics, previously pursued at historical societies, seems to be shifting increasingly to the computer.

Although library card catalogues and electronic databases with published material are becoming increasingly widespread, it is extremely rare to find unpublished material

presented in electronic format, similar to what often exists in detailed collection finding aids. Electronic web pages do not provide complete and exhaustive information about primary source holdings at archives and libraries. The University of Virginia Library was the only institution encountered that claimed to have all its primary source material presented in electronic form. It is, therefore, especially important to investigate published finding aids, when they exist, then, actually visit institutions with relevant primary source information.

**General Findings** During the course of this project, Evans-Hatch made some general findings.

First, just as in Phase II, Evans-Hatch found that many more primary source records (diaries, journals, letters, etc.) relevant to this project have been printed and sometimes published over the past one hundred years. Many have appeared in books and in state historical society journals, published before 1950. Certain journals, such as the *Military Collector & Historian*, often feature primary source documents, both British and American, in their publications. These printed primary sources, several of which are listed in the “Bibliography” in this report, provide a valuable source of information. The printed primary sources in this bibliography are mostly in addition to those presented in the bibliography of the Phase II final report. Although these printed volumes may sometimes be few in number and difficult to locate, most can be obtained through interlibrary loan departments of public or university libraries.

Increasingly, selected primary resources relevant to this project are being presented on a few electronic web pages, either as typed transcripts or as copies of the original paper. Often these web pages are created for groups with a particular historic interest, hence only those documents that relate to the group’s interest may be reproduced. The “On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies” ([www.royalprovincial.com/](http://www.royalprovincial.com/)), for example, presents several typed transcribed primary documents related to Loyalists. Additionally, there is a web page that presents many aspects of the Battle of Camden ([www.battleofcamden.org/](http://www.battleofcamden.org/)), such as the British and Loyalist soldiers participating, maps, relics, and contemporary documents pertaining to the battle. It is difficult to evaluate the accuracy of the transcripts or the criteria of selection of documents that are presented on these web pages. (One sample of these documents is included in the appendices of this narrative report.) Even with these shortcomings of such electronic web pages, it is gratifying to see attention focused on sometimes-neglected Revolutionary War topics, such as Loyalists and particular southern campaigns.

As with Phase II of this project and despite the mention above of select Loyalist records found on computer web pages, relatively few records were found that shed a bright light on the lives of the ordinary British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldier, and the female camp followers and their children. These groups continue to be somewhat invisible, which requires tremendous time, effort, and research ingenuity to explore. In Phase III, only the faint outlines of the life of the ordinary soldier could be discerned. Many soldiers fighting for Great Britain (Loyalist, African American, and Native

American) may have been illiterate, lacked the paper, pen, or postage, or may have been too weary to record their experiences and thoughts. For this reason, an examination and analysis of musters, morning reports, and the like, as well as material culture objects used by British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldiers as well as female camp followers will prove more valuable than might otherwise be expected.

Artwork and especially artifacts associated with the British experience in the American Revolution seem to be more prevalent in Great Britain than in the United States. (The Canadian existence of these items is unknown since Evans-Hatch did not complete Phase I, Canadian research, of this three-phase project.) Smaller regimental museums, scattered throughout the United Kingdom, quite often house weapons, uniforms, and personal items used by British soldiers and artwork and maps depicting them and their battlefields researched for this project. In the United States, the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation was one of the few repositories that possessed artifacts relating to those British, Loyalist, and Hessian regiments under investigation. Artwork of these same regiments was more prevalent, housed at Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, the British Art Center at Yale University, the Anne S.K. Brown Military Collection in the John Hay Library at Brown University, the Society of the Cincinnati in Washington, DC, and the University of Georgia Libraries (maps), to name the most

Groups and individuals with specialized interests related to this project could be pursued with potentially rewarding results. Recently, Charles Baxter, an attorney in Lugoff, South Carolina, began editing an on-line newsletter entitled “Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution.” A glance at issues published over the last six months reveals a few articles, with footnoted citations, of particular relevance to this project. (Two issues of this newsletter are included in the appendices.)

In addition to Baxter’s historical interest in southern campaigns, other individuals with particularly relevant expertise surfaced during the project. Two such individuals are: Todd Braisted (at [royalprovincial.com](http://royalprovincial.com) / 201-760-0963) who has special expertise in Loyalists, and Don Londahl-Smidt (at 201-391-4162), who is knowledgeable of Hessian soldiers.

### **E: Suggestions for Future Activities**

1. Prepare an indexed master list of individual soldiers' and officers' names, which are listed on the muster rolls and pay lists for each British and Loyalist regiment. Although extremely tedious and time-consuming, this would greatly enhance a researcher's ability to locate records and, possibly, artifacts and objects that could illuminate the life of the ordinary individual soldier. The scope of this project did not permit taking time to record the name of each soldier in roughly twenty regiments. Such a task would require about three weeks. This amount of time would probably be required to search for records or non-textual material related to each soldier.
2. Focus more attention, in future work on this project, on non-textual material that tells part of the story of British and Loyalist soldiers in the American War of Independence. Valuable non-written materials, such as maps, artwork (sketches, lithographs, paintings), and material culture objects of all kinds (uniforms, weapons, personal items, etc.) should be recorded. Since the written records of ordinary soldiers are far fewer than those of officers, these non-textual records are an exceedingly valuable source of clues to the life of the British soldier. Also, such objects can expand and enliven interpretive museum exhibits in Revolutionary War parks. Some material culture objects were examined and recorded during Phase II research in the United Kingdom, but this was not done consistently until after the value of these resources became apparent. During Phase III of the project, Evans-Hatch investigated cultural objects along with texts. It is not known if non-textual objects were examined during Phase I research in Canada. The usefulness of these resources for interpretive purposes cannot be overestimated.
3. Create an ACCESS database with all information gathered during all three phases of this project, including Phase I, research in Canadian repositories. This will greatly enhance the ability to search for and find information about the British experience during the Revolutionary War wherever that material or object is located. Material located in Canada should be recorded on an inventory record form and entered in the same ACCESS database as Phases II and III.

Additionally, relevant information in printed primary sources, such as those listed in the bibliography of this report should be entered in this database. The great quantity of fascinating and informative printed diaries, letters, and similar material seems to be an underutilized resource. Importantly, some of these printed primary sources present a clearer picture of the lives of the ordinary British or Loyalist soldier than the correspondence of military officers.

4. Carefully review the records created by the post-Revolutionary British quasi-judicial boards responsible for the investigation of losses claimed by Loyalists, whose property was confiscated by colonists. These boards convened both in Canada and England. Evidence gathered by these boards would provide a wealth of contextual information regarding the plight of Loyalists and their families. The records would serve not only to quantify Loyalists losses, but would also shed light on the socio-political environment in the colonies during

the Revolution. These records are housed in the British National Archives in London, England, and presumably at the Canadian National Archives in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

## **F: Bibliography**

### **Printed Primary Sources**

- Adams, Randolph G. *British Headquarters Maps and Sketches Used by Sir Henry Clinton While in Command of the British Forces Operating in North America During the War for Independence, 1775-1782*. Ann Arbor, MI: William Clements Library, 1928.  
Sections of the book are organized by Canadian province and colony; relevant sections include North and South Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, and Florida. Each entry, describing a map, gives the location of that map (book, archives, etc.).
- Alden, John Richard. *Robert Dinwiddie: Servant of the Crown*. Williamsburg, VA: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, distributed by University Press of Virginia, 1973
- Allaire, Anthony. *Diary of Lieutenant Anthony Allaire*. New York: New York Times and Arno Press, 1968.  
Also printed in Draper's *King's Mountain and Its Heroes* (1881) (see below). Describes the drudgery of campaigning. Allaire was in Ferguson's Corps.
- Allen, J. "An Account of Part of the Sufferings and Losses of Jolley Alen, 1782-1845." *Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings* 16 (1878).  
Personal narrative written in England by shopkeeper Jolley Allen around 1782, recounting in diary form his daily sufferings as a Loyalist in Massachusetts from 1772-1780. Allen described life in Boston during the blockade, including conversations regarding the sale of tea, and boarding of British officers; his attempt to move to Halifax, Nova Scotia, with other Loyalists and subsequent capture in Cape Cod, confinement, the death of his children and wife, escape from prison, and relocation to England.
- The American Military Pocket Atlas; Being Approved Collection of Correct Maps, Both General and Particular, of the British Colonies*. London: R. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1776.
- The American Revolution, 1775-1783: An Atlas of 18<sup>th</sup> Century Maps and Charts*. Washington, DC: Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, 1972.  
This publication has facsimile maps of the eastern portion of Virginia (1775), North and South Carolina (1775), Charlestown, SC (1780), and the coast of Georgia (February 1780). An introduction and index booklet accompanies these maps. (Located at the Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)
- Andre, John. *Andre's Journal: An Authentic Record of the Movements and Engagements of the British Army in America from June 1777 to November 1778 as Recorded from Day to Day by Major John Andre*. Edited by Henry Cabot Lodge. Boston: Bibliophile Society, 1903.
- Bain, James, Jr., editor. "The Siege of Charleston: Journal of Captain Peter Russell, December 25, 1779, to May 2, 1780." *American Historical Review* 4 (April 1899): 478-501.
- Balderston, Marion, and David Syrett, editors. *The Lost War: Letters From British Officers During the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1965 and New York: Horizon Press, 1975.  
Letters are arranged only chronologically (between March 1775 and November 1783), making the retrieval of specific information difficult; no bibliography.

- Barron, editor. "Battle of Camden Map Drawn by Lord Percy." "Sketch of the Disposition and Commencement of the Action Near Camden in South Carolina 16<sup>th</sup> August 1780 as Described in the Letters of the Right Honorable Earl Cornwallis to the Secretary of State, and the Rebel General Gates to Congress."  
Original in Duke of Northumberland Collection, Public Archives of Nova Scotia.
- Broughton-Mainworing, Rowland. *Historic Records of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, Late 23<sup>rd</sup> Regiment to 1889*. London: Hatchards, 1889.  
Original at the British Library, London.
- Brown, Alan S. "James Simpson's Reports on the Carolina Loyalists, 1779-1780." *Journal of Southern History* 21 (1955): 513-19.
- Burke, Edmund, editor. *Annual Register or General Repository of History, Politics, and Literature for the Year [1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, and 1782]*.  
Invaluable multi-volume tome that includes sections on : British and Foreign History, Principal Occurrences (first-hand accounts of naval and military engagements), published in Great Britain.
- Burgoyne, Bruce E., translator and editor. *Defeat, Disaster, and Dedication*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, Inc., 1997.  
Translations of two Hessian officers, Jakob Piel of the Lossberg Regiment and Andreas Wiederhold of the Knyphausen Regiment, who were assigned to the same brigade in much of the war. They reported on the same events from diverse perspectives. Both men were prisoners of war at Trenton, NJ, and held captive in Virginia. Neither one fought in southern campaigns.
- \_\_\_\_\_, translator and editor. *Diaries of Two Ansbach Jaegers*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, Inc. 1997.
- \_\_\_\_\_, translator and editor. *The Diary of Lieutenant von Bardeleben and Other von Donop Regiment Documents*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, Inc. 1998.  
This volume has translations of the journals of three Hessian soldiers in the Hesse-Cassel von Donop Regiment. The diary of an anonymous soldier describes the innermost feelings of a young soldier who was sold into foreign service. Chaplain Georg Christoph Coester's church book makes the suffering of the common soldier come to life. The final journals of the von Donop Regiment are kept by regimental quartermaster Johann George Zinn.
- \_\_\_\_\_, translator and editor. *A Hessian Officer's Diary of the American Revolution*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, Inc., 1994.  
The book contains two versions of the Revolutionary War diary of Johann Ernst Prechtel, an officer in the Ansbach Regiment of the Ansbach-Bayreuth contingent of Hessians hired by England to suppress the American revolt. He discussed the mutiny of his troops while still in Germany, the voyage to America, desertions from the ranks of his unit, his military activity and captivity, the Yorktown siege, and prisoner of war status in Virginia and Maryland.
- Butler, Lindley S., editor. *The Narrative of Col. David Fanning*. Davidson, NC: Briarpatch Press, 1981.  
Loyalist narrative about the American Revolution in the southern colonies; participated in the siege of Ninety Six.

- Campbell, Colin, editor. *Journal of an Expedition Against the Rebels of Georgia in North America Under the Orders of Archibald Campbell, Esquire, Lieut. Col. of His Majesty's 71<sup>st</sup> Regiment, 1778*. Darien, GA: Ashantilly Press, 1981.
- Carrington, Henry B. *Battles Maps and Charts of the American Revolution*. New York: A. S. Barnes, 1881.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Battles of the American Revolution, 1775-1781*. New York: A. S. Barnes, 1876.
- Carry, ADL, and Stoupe McCanne, editors. *Regimental Records of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers (Late the 23<sup>rd</sup> Foot), Vol. I, 1689-1815*. London: Foster Groom and Company, 1921.
- Champagne, Forbes. "Letter from Captain Forbes Champagne, 23<sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Foot, While on Campaign in the Southern Colonies, to His Brother in England."
- Chase, Ellen. *The Beginning of the American Revolution Based on Contemporary Letters, Diaries, and Other Documents*. New York: n.p., 1910.
- Chesney, Alexander. *Journal of Principal Events in the Life of Alexander Chesney . . . Who Emigrated to America in 1772 and Served as a Loyalist*.  
Chesney was born in Ireland in 1755, immigrated to South Carolina in 1772, served as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War, and returned to Ireland in 1782. His diary presents a lively and interesting picture of Carolina during the Revolution. Also see: *Life of General F. R. Chesney* by Stanley Lane-Poole (1885).
- Chinard, Gilbert, Robert G. Albion, and Lloyd A. Brown. "A Map of Yorktown, with Notes Biographical, Nautical & Cartographical on the Journals & Maps of Du Perron, 1781-1782." N.p.: American Friends of Lafayette, 1842.
- Clark, Murtie June. *Loyalists in the Southern Campaign of the Revolutionary War*. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1981.  
Includes rolls of Loyalists recruited from North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana, and other states for the British Legion, Guides and Pioneers, Loyal Foresters, and Queen's Rangers.
- Clark, Walter L., et al., editors. "Narrative of Colo. David Fanning. Written by Himself Detailing Astonishing Events in No[rth] Ca[rolina], from 1775 to 1783." *The State Records of North Carolina*. 26 volumes. Raleigh, NC: 1886-1907.
- Clinton, Henry. *Correspondence Between His Excellency General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. and Lieutenant General Earl Cornwallis*. New York: n.p., 1781.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. Relative to His Conduct During His Command of the King's Troops in North America*. New York: Sower, Morton, and Horner, 1783.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Narrative Related to His Conduct in 1781 with Extracts of His Correspondence with Lord G. Germaine*. London: 1783.  
Thirty-nine pages.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Narrative of Sir Henry Clinton's Co-operations with Sir Peter Parker, on the Attack of Sullivan's Island, in South Carolina, in the Year 1776: and with Vice-Admiral Arbuthnot, in an Intended Attempt Against the French Armament at Rhode Island, in 1780*. 1780.  
Included letters from Clinton as well as Peter Parker, Arbuthnot, and others, addressed to Clinton.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Observations on Some Parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, to Which is Added an Appendix, Containing Extracts of Letters and Other Papers, to Which Reference is Necessary*. London: printed for J. Debrett, 1783.

- \_\_\_\_\_. "A Sketch of the Operations before Charlestown, the Capital of South Carolina." 1780.  
Original located at the W. S. Hoole Special Collections Library, University of Alabama Libraries.
- Coleman, George W., Jr. "The Southern Campaign, 1781: From Guildford Court House to the Siege of York: Narrated in the Letters from Judge St. George Tucker to His Wife." *Magazine of American History* 7 (July 1881): 36-46.
- Comte de Rochambeau, Jean-Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur. *Memoires Militaires, Historiques et Politiques*. Paris, 1809  
This is a manuscript of the memoir of comte de Rochambeau, which documents his entire career, including his role as commander of the French expeditionary force in the American Revolution.
- Crary, Catherine S., editor. *The Price of Loyalty: Tory Writings from the Revolutionary Era*. This includes writings of Flora McDonald, Loyalist wife of Allan McDonald involved in the Loyalist skirmish at Moores Creek, NC, on February 27, 1776.
- Dann, John C., editor. *The Revolution Remembered: Eyewitness Accounts of the War for Independence*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1983.
- Davie, William Richardson. *Revolutionary War Sketches of William R. Davie*. Raleigh, NC: Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, 1976.
- Davies, K. G., editor. *Documents of the American Revolution, 1770-1783* (twenty-one volumes). Killo' the ' Grange: Irish University Press, 1972-1981.
- DesBarres. "A Sketch of the Battle Near Camden in South Carolina." London: c. 1780.  
Relief is shown by shading and hachure marks. At the Library of Congress.
- Drayton, John. *Memoirs of the American Revolution, From Its Commencement to the Year 1776, Inclusive; as Relating to the State of South-Carolina: and Occasionally Referring to the States of North-Carolina and Georgia*. Two volumes. 1821. Reprinted. New York: New York Times and Arno Press, 1969.
- Duncan, James. "Diary of . . . of Colonel Moses Hazen's Regiment. In the Yorktown Campaign, 1781." *Pennsylvania Archives*. Second series 15: 743-52.
- Ewald, Johann. *Diary of the American War: A Hessian Journal*. Translated by Joseph P. Tustin. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1979.
- Faden, William. "A Map of South Carolina and a Part of Georgia [northern part]." London: William Faden, 1780.  
Original in Rucker Agee Map Collection, Birmingham Public Library.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "A Map of South Carolina and Part of Georgia [southern part]." London: William Faden, 1780.  
Original in Rucker Agee Map Collection, Birmingham Public Library.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (probably). "The Marches of Lord Cornwallis and Major General Greene in the Southern Provinces, Now States of North America Comprehending the Two Carolinas." London: probably Faden.  
Included in David Schenck's *North Carolina, 1780-1781, Being a History of the Invasion of the Carolinas . . .* (1889).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Marches of Lord Cornwallis in the Southern Provinces, Now the States of North America." London: William Faden, 1785.  
Original at the Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Plan of the Battle Fought Near Camden, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1780." London: William Faden, 1787.  
Original in the British Museum, London. Appeared in William Faden's *Atlas of the Battles of the American Revolution* (1845).
- Fanning, David. *The Narrative of Colonel David Fanning*. New York: Sabine, 1865.  
Narrative of a Loyalist.
- Ferguson, James. *Two Scottish Soldiers*. Aberdeen, Scotland, 1888.  
Includes some letters of Patrick Ferguson.
- Finnegan, Lieutenant. "Plan of the Field Battle close Campton in South America between the British under Gen: Lord Cornwallis and the Americans under Command of Gen: Gates, who were Totale Defeathet the 16 of August 1780." 1780.  
Original watercolor by Lt. Finnegan of the 16<sup>th</sup> Regiment is in the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. For additional information see: Paul David Nelson, "Horatio Gates in the Southern Department, 1780: Serious Errors and a Costly Defeat." *North Carolina Historical Review* 50 (July 1973): 256-72.
- Gates, Horatio. "Letters and Orders from June 21<sup>st</sup> to August 31<sup>st</sup>, 1780." In Landers, *Magazine of American History* 5: 4 (October 1880): 281-320.  
Online version of this exists.
- Gibbes, Robert Wilson. *Documentary History of the American Revolution, Consisting of Letters and Papers Relating to the Contest for Liberty, Chiefly in South Carolina, from Originals in the Possession of the Editor, and Other Sources, 1764-1776 and 1776-1782 and 1781 and 1782*. Reprint of 1853-54. Reprint. New York: New York Times, 1971.  
Published collection of papers in the United States (not Great Britain) collected by the author for twenty-five years, pertaining chiefly to South Carolina.
- Graham, James J., editor. *Memoir of General Graham with Notices of the Campaigns in Which He Was Engaged from 1779 to 1801*. Edinburgh, Scotland: R & R Clark, 1862.  
This memoir recounts the raising of the 76<sup>th</sup> (Scottish Highlanders) and the 80<sup>th</sup> regiments of Foot (at Yorktown), the battle at Camden, activity near Petersburg, the battle at Cowpens, the battle at Guilford, the British surrender at Yorktown, and the military activities of British Major James Gordon between 1782 and 1801. (Located at the Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)
- Graves, Robert. *Sergeant Lamb of the Ninth; and Proceed, Sergeant Lamb*. Manchester, England: Carcarel, 1999.
- Gray, "Colonel Gray's Observations on the War in Carolina." *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 11: 3 (July 1910): 1-159.  
Presents a candid Tory account of the problems of the Tory militia and the majority of its leadership relative to Rebel militia.
- Greenwood, W. Bart, compiler. *The American Revolution, 1775-1783: An Atlas of 18<sup>th</sup> Century Maps and Charts*. Washington, DC: U.S. Navy Department/Government Printing Office, 1972.
- Gruber, Ira D., editor. *John Peebles' American War: The Diary of a Scottish Grenadier, 1776-1782*. Mechanicsburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1998.
- Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. *William Richardson Davie: A Memoir*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, 1907.

- \_\_\_\_\_, editor. "King's Mountain: Letters of Isaac Shelby." *Journal of Southern History* 4 (1938): 367-77.
- Hanger, George. *An Address to the Army; in Reply to Strictures by Roderick M'Kenzie (Late Lieutenant in the 71st Regiment) on Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781*. London: J. Ridgway, 1789.  
First-hand account by George Hanger, lieutenant in the 71<sup>st</sup> Regiment, on Tarleton's *History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781*. Sometimes defends Tarleton at the expense of accuracy.
- Harrell, Isaac S. "North Carolina Loyalists." *North Carolina Historical Review* 3 (1926): 575-90.
- Hogge, G., editor. *The Journal and Correspondence of William, Lord Auckland, Vols. 1-4*. London: 1861-1862.
- Holcom, Brent, compiler. *Ninety Six District, South Carolina: Journal of the Court of Ordinary, 1781-1786*. Easley, SC: 1978.
- Hough, Franklin B., editor. *The Siege of Charleston by the British Fleet and Army under the Command of Admiral Arbuthnot and Sir Henry Clinton*. 1867. Reprinted. Spartanburg, SC: The Reprint Company, 1975.
- Hughes, Thomas. *A Journal by Thos. Hughes for His Amusement & Designed Only for His Perusal by the Time He Attains the Age of 50 if He Lives so Long*. Cambridge, England: University Press, 1947.
- Hulton, Ann. *Letters of a Loyalist Lady*. Cambridge, MS: Harvard University Press, 1927.  
Subject is a northern Loyalist woman.
- Jefferys, Thomas. *The American Atlas . . .*. London: n.p., 1776.  
Color maps (twenty-nine) on forty-eight sheets, 22 1/4" high (spine). (Located in Rare Books and Archives, Yale Center for British Art, Yale University, New Haven, CT)
- Johnson, Uzal. "Diary of Military Service in South Carolina, March 5, 1780—March 6, 1781." Photocopy around 125 pages. Original at Thorne Boudinot Collection, Princeton University Library.  
Johnson was a surgeon in the New Jersey volunteers, who served in the British and Loyalist forces that overran South Carolina in 1780. The diary contains very similar entries to the diary of Anthony Allaire of Ferguson's Corps printed in Lyman Draper's *King's Mountain and Its Heroes*. 1881. Reprinted. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1967.
- Johnson, William. *Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathanael Greene . . . in the War of the Revolution, Vols. 1 and 2*. Charleston, SC: 1822.  
See especially Ortho Williams's "Southern Army. A Narrative of the Campaign of 1780" in Appendix B (pp. 485-510).
- Johnston, Henry Phelps. *The Yorktown Campaign and the Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781*. Reprint. New York: Harper, 1881.
- Jones, E. Alfred, editor. *The Journal of Alexander Chesney, a South Carolina Loyalist in the Revolution and After*. Columbus, OH: *Ohio State University Bulletin* 26 (October 30, 1921): 1-149.  
About twenty pages of this journal recount Chesney's experiences in America fighting as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War. Captain Chesney was placed in

- command at Ninety Six, and fought in battles at King's Mountain and Cowpens; his journal provides a rare Tory picture of these battles and their aftermaths. Chesney's family was with him during some of the war battles. Original document is in the British Museum.
- “Journal of the Siege of York-town. Unpublished Journal of the Siege of York-town in 1871 Operated by the General Staff of the French Army, as Recorded in the Hand of Gaspard de Gallatin and Translated by the French Department of the College of William and Mary.” 71<sup>st</sup> Congress, 3d session. Senate, Document 322. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1931.  
Includes progress of the siege of Yorktown, terms of the surrender, troops and property captured, and personnel of the Allied forces.
- Kemble, Stephen. "Journal of Lt. Col. Stephen Kemble, 1773-1789; and British Army Orders; General Sir William Howe, 1775-1778; General Sir Henry Clinton, 1778; and General Daniel Jones, 1778." New York: New-York Historical Society Collections, 1884.
- Lamb, Roger. *Memoir of His Own Life*. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1811.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences During the Late American War from Its Commencement to the Year 1783*. Dublin, Ireland: Wilkinson & Courtney, 1809. Reprint. New York: New York Times, 1968.  
Chapters 16 and 17 are especially useful, since they deal with the southern campaigns under Cornwallis, Tarleton's defeat at Cowpens, Greene's activities in North Carolina, action at Guilford Courthouse, the arrival of the British Army at Wilmington, the evacuation of Camden, the surrender of Augusta, the evacuation of Ninety-Six, and action at Eutaw Springs. About fifty pages deal with southern campaigns and the six southern NPS parks; no index or sources cited. This is a classic by a sergeant of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. (Robert Graves, in *Sergeant Lamb's America*, has written an excellent historical novel based on Lamb's account and adventures in America).
- Landers, H. L. “The Battle of Camden, S.C., August 16, 1780.” Reprint. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1929 and also Camden, SC: Kershaw County Historical Society, 1997.
- Lee, Robert E., editor *The Revolutionary War Memoirs of General Henry Lee*. New York: Da Capo Press, 1998.
- Leslie, Alexander. *General Leslie Leterbooks, 1781-1782*.
- Lodge, Henry Cabot. *Andre's Journal: An Authentic Record of the Movements and Engagements of the British Army in America from June 1777 to 1778 . . .* Boston: Bibliophile Soc., 1903.
- Lydenberg, Harry Miller, editor. *Archibald Robertson, Lieutenant-General Royal Engineers, His Diaries and Sketches in America, 1762-1780*. 1930. New York: New York Public Library, 1930. Reprinted. New York: New York Times and Arno Press, 1971.  
Robertson came to South Carolina with Sir Henry Clinton in 1780.
- Mackenzie, Frederick. *Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, Giving a Daily Narrative of His Military Service as an Officer of the Regiment of Welsh Fusiliers During the Years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New York, Vols. 1 and 2*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1930.

- Mackenzie, Roderick. *Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, Giving a Daily Narrative of His Military Service as an Officer of the Regiment of Royal Welch Fusiliers During the Years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New York*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1981.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Strictures on Lt. Col. Tarleton's History 'of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America,' wherein Military Characters and Corps Are Vindicated from Injurious Aspersions, and Several Important Transactions Placed in Their Proper Point of View, in a Series of Letters to a Friend, by Roderick Mackenzie, Late Lieutenant in the 71<sup>st</sup> Regiment." London: 1787.
- The exceptionally long title of this pamphlet describes its contents. Mackenzie, wounded at Cowpens, never forgave Tarleton for the outcome of the battle, and criticized him severely in this pamphlet.
- Marrant, John. *A Narrative of the Lord's Wonderful Dealings with John Marrant, a Black*. London: 1788. Sixth edition.
- John Marrant was pressed into British service when his master's estate was abandoned during the war.
- Marshall, Douglas W., and Howard H. Peckham. *Campaigns of the American Revolution: An Atlas of Manuscript Maps*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1976.
- Basic and essential reference; great source of maps for exhibits on southern campaigns, with sources given. Many of these maps are located at the Royal Engineer Corps Library in Chatham, the British Museum, and the Public Record Office, both in London; the William Clements Library at the University of Michigan, the Huntington Library in San Marino, California, the New York Public Library in New York City, and the Library of Congress.
- McDonald, Alexander. "Letterbook of Capt. Alexander McDonald, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775-1779." *New-York Historical Society Collections* 15 (1882): 205-498.
- Moss, Bobby Gilmer. *Journal of Capt. Alexander Chesney: Adjutant to Maj. Patrick Ferguson*. Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 2002.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Uzal Johnson, Loyalist Surgeon, A Revolutionary Diary*. Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 2002.
- Murray, James. *Letters of James Murray*. Boston: n.p., 1901
- This book includes correspondence between James Murray and his family members that reflects Murray's loyalist leanings. Before the American Revolution, Murray was a member of the General Assembly of North Carolina; during the war, he was a Boston dry goods merchant. James Murray was exiled to Halifax, Nova Scotia, by 1780. Letters not relevant to our project.
- Myers, Theodorus Bailey. *Compens Papers, Being Correspondence of General Morgan and the Prominent Actors*. Charleston, SC: News and Courier Book Press, 1881.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *One Hundred Years Ago. The Story of the Battle of Compens. The Carolinas in 1780—a Glance at the Military Situation—Morgan's Command—the Chain of Events as Shown in Letters of Greene, Morgan, Pickens, Rutledge, and Others, Hitherto Unpublished*. Charleston, SC: News and Courier Book Press, May 10, 1881.
- Title describes contents; seventeen pages.

- “New and Accurate Map of the Province of South Carolina in North Carolina.” London: J. Hinton, 1779.  
The original source of the map is the Rucker Agee Map Collection, Birmingham Public Library.
- Newsome, A. R., editor. "A British Orderly Book, 1780-1781." *North Carolina Historical Review* 9: 3 (July 1932): 273-98 and 9: 4 (October 1932): 366-92.  
Presents the chronology of Cornwallis's campaign as well as a good picture of concerns of a field commander.
- Onderdonk, James L., editor. "Diary of Joshua Pell, Jr., an Officer of the British Army in America, 1776-1777." *Magazine of American History* 2 (January-February 1878): 43-47 and 107-12.
- Orders, Returns, Morning Reports, and Accounts of British Troops, 1776-1781.* Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Service, 1973.  
The single roll of this microfilm publication includes a reproduced British orderly book, two volumes of returns, morning reports, and lists relating to the British Brigade of Foot Guards, a ledger containing the accounts of soldiers who served in the 1<sup>st</sup> Company, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, British Brigade of Foot Guards. The records are dated from March 1776 to August 1781 and pertain to the military operations, service of individuals, equipment, and other supplies of British troops who served in America during the American Revolution.
- Pettengill, Ray Waldron, translator. *Letters from America, 1776-1779; Being Letters of Brunswick, Hessian, and Waldeck Officers with the British Armies During the Revolution.* New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1924.
- Pole, Jack Richon, compiler. *The Revolution in America, 1754-1788: Documents and Commentaries.* Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press, 1970.
- Rankin, Hugh F., editor. "An Officer Out of His Time: Correspondence of Major Patrick Ferguson, 1779-1780." In *Sources of American Independence: Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the William Clements Library, Vols. 1 and 2.* Edited by Howard H. Peckham. Chicago, IL: 1978 (Vol. 2: 287-98)
- Rawdon, Francis. "The Earl of Moira to Col. McMahon," 19 January 1801, from George IV." In *The Correspondence of George, Prince of Wales, 1770-1812.* Eight volumes. Edited by A. Aspinall. London: Cassell and New York: Oxford University Press, 1963-1971.
- Recruiting List of Continental Prisoners of War taken at surrender of Charleston, 12 May 1780, and at Gates defeat at Camden, 16 Aug. 1780.*  
Printed in *North Carolina Genealogy Society Journal* 9 (1993): 169. Located in British Records Collection, North Carolina State Archives, Document File 80.
- Reese, George Henkle, compiler. *The Cornwallis Papers, Abstracts of Americana.* Charlottesville: Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission, 1970.  
Presents excellent information about the organization of British records.
- A Reply to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative: Wherein His Numerous Errors Are Pointed Out, and the Conduct of Lord Cornwallis Fully Vindicated from All Aspersion, Including the Whole of the Public and Secret Correspondence, Between Lord George Germain, Sir Henry Clinton, and His Lordship, as Also Intercepted Letters from General Washington.* London: R. Faulder and J. Debrett, 1783.

- Rice, Howard C., Jr., and Anne S. K. Brown, translator and editors. *The American Campaigns of Rochambeau's Army*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1972.
- Riley, Edward M., editor. "St. George Tucker's Journal of the Siege of Yorktown." *William and Mary Quarterly, New Series* 5 (July 1948): 375-95.
- Robertson, Archibald. *Archibald Robertson: His Diaries and Sketches in America, 1762-1780*. New York: New York Public Library, 1971.  
Robertson does not give any information about the South, other than Charleston.
- Robinson, Blackwell P., editor. *The Revolutionary War Sketches of William R. Davie*. Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, 1976.  
American not British.
- Robinson, Stitt. *Memorandum on the Folly of Invading Virginia, the Strategic Importance of Portsmouth, and the Need for Civilian Control of the Military; Written in 1781 by the British Negotiator of the First American Treaty of Peace*. Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press for the Tracy W. McGregor Library, 1953.
- Robson, Eric, editor. *Letters from America, 1773-1780; Being the Letters of the Scots Officer, Sir James Murray, to His Home During the War of American Independence*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1951.
- Rochambeau's Army, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, Vol. I: The Journals of Clermont-Crevecoeur, Verger, and Berthier*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1972.  
Transcripts of Jean-Baptiste-Antoine deVerger's diaries, which detail this officer's life in Rochambeau's army during the American campaigns of 1780-1781. The diaries have abundant illustrations in watercolors, including Native Americans, ships, and fighting men. (The original deVerger diary is at the Anne S. K. Brown Library at Brown University.) DeVerger fought for the Patriot cause against the British mostly in the north (New York, southern New England, the Chesapeake Bay). He also describes the British surrender at Yorktown. He gives the names of the regiments and the number of officers who surrendered, as well as the British losses from September 8 to October 9, 1781.
- Rogers, George C., editor. "Letters of Charles O'Hara to the [?] Grafton." *South Carolina Historical Magazine* 65: 3 (July 1964).  
Useful for the condition of Cornwallis's army and the views of soldiers in the field.
- Ross, Charles, editor. *Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis, Volumes 1, 2, and 3*. London: J. Murray, 1859.  
Vol. 1 contains many valuable letters written during Cornwallis's America period
- Sabine, Lorenzo. *Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1864.
- Salley, A. S., Jr., editor. *Capt. William Hill's Memoirs of the Revolution*. Columbia, SC: Printed for the Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1921.  
This account includes the battles of Williamson's Plantation, Rocky Mount, Hanging Rock, and King's Mountain. The original memoir, written by one of the owners of Hill's Iron Works in York District about 1815, is lost.
- \_\_\_\_\_, editor. *Documents Relating to the History of South Carolina during the Revolutionary War*. Columbia, SC: State Company, 1908.

- Sayer, R., and J. Bennett. *American Military Pocket Atlas*. London: np, 1776.
- Schoepff, J. D. *The Climate and Diseases of America During the Revolution*. Translated by J. R. Chadwick. Boston: H. O. Houghton and Company, 1875.  
This is a thirty-one-page pamphlet comprised of a compilation of letters addressed to a Professor Delius Erlanger from Dr. Johann David Schoepff, surgeon for the Anspach-Bayreuth troops in America. The editor of the pamphlet, James Read Chadwick, was a doctor and also translated the letters. Charles Alexander, ruler of Anspach and Bayreuth, was heavily indebted and sold two infantry regiments, one company of grenadiers, and a division of Jagers to England. They fought at Yorktown. The letters were written by their surgeon general, who was in America with them. The total strength was 1,641 men; 461 were lost. Letter I is entitled, "The Diseases of America." Letter II is entitled "The Climate and Weather in America." (Located at Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)
- Scull, G. D., editor. *Memoir and Letters of Captain W. Glanville Evelyn, of the 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment ("King's Own"), from North America, 1774-1776*. Oxford, England: printed for private circulation by J. Parker and Co., 1879.
- Senf, Col. [Johann Christian]. "Plan of the Battle of Camden." *Magazine of American History* 5 (October 1880): 275-78.  
Original in Manuscripts Division, Library of Congress, Washington, DC.
- Seymour, William. "Journal of the Southern Expedition, 1780-1783." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 7 (1883): 286-98, 377-94.
- Shepard, E. Lee, editor. *Marching to Victory: Capt. Benjamin Bartholomew's Diary of the Yorktown Campaign, May 1781 to March 1782*. Richmond: Virginia Historical Society, 2002.
- Simcoe, John Graves. *A Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the End of the Year 1777, to the Conclusion of the Late American War*. New York: Bartlett & Welford, 1844.  
John Simcoe included the Virginia campaign in this memoir of the Queen's Rangers, Loyalist corps that fought in several southern campaigns. Included or affixed to the back of the above volume are: *Simcoe's Military Journal: A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps, Called the Queen's Rangers, Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe . . .* New York: Bartlett and Welford, 1844; *Verses Occasioned by the Death of Lt. General Simcoe*. Exeter, Devon, England: Trewman and Son, 1806; foldout maps dispersed through the book showing engagements of the Queen's Rangers; and a substantial appendix that includes letters, papers, and observations related to Simcoe's journal.
- Simmons, R. C., and P. D. G. Thomas, editors. *Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments Respecting North America, 1754-1783*, 6 vols. White Plains, NY: Kraus, 1982.
- Sizer, Theodore. *The Works of Colonel John Trumbull, Artist of the American Revolution*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1950.
- State of the Men Belonging to the Corps of Guides and Pioneers under the Command of Lieut. Angus McDonald from the 15<sup>th</sup> May 1780 to the 5<sup>th</sup> March 1781 When They Were Delivered to Lieut. Ebenezer Lieut. Angus McDonald from the 15<sup>th</sup> May 1780 to the 5<sup>th</sup> March 1781 When They Were Delivered to Lieut. Ebenezer Brown at Hillsborough N. Carolina*. London: Public Record Office, Headquarters Papers of the British Army in America.
- Stedman, Charles. "Battle of Camden Map from Charles Stedman." *The History of the Origins, Progress and Termination of the American War*. London: J. Murray, Printer, 1794.

- Stevens, B. F. *The Campaign in Virginia, 1781. An Exact Reprint of Six Rare Pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy with Very Numerous Important Unpublished Notes by Sir Henry Clinton, K.B.* (two volumes). London: 1882.  
Contains valuable correspondence that describes the campaign in the Carolinas; reproductions from the British Headquarters Papers.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy, Vols. 1 and 2.* London: 1888.  
A reprint of six controversial pamphlets written by Clinton and Cornwallis related to the Yorktown, Virginia, campaign, with long transcripts from their dispatches.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *B. F. Stevens's Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America, 1773-1783*, twenty-five vols. London, 1889-1895. Reprint. New York: AMS Press.  
Records 2,107 documents pertaining to American history, between 1773 and 1783; material arranged alphabetically by author's last name; Vol. 25 contains indexes to all volumes.
- Stone, William Leete, translator. *Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers During the American Revolution.* Albany, NY: J. Munsell's Sons, 1891. (Located at Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)
- Tatum, Edward H., editor. *The American Journal of Ambrose Serle, Secretary to Lord Howe, 1776-1778.* San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1940.
- Tarleton, Lieutenant Colonel Banastre. *A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America.* London: T. Cadell, 1787 and New York: New York Times, 1968. Reprint. New York: Arno Press, 1968.  
An account, by Tarleton, of events, battles, etc. in the American Revolution, some of which was taken from Great Britain's *National Register*, a periodical that reported annual events; Tarleton's account are probably biased when he lost, but accurate when he won battles; emphasis is chiefly on military operations; sources are cited and several important documents are included.
- Themistocles. *A Reply to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, Wherein His Numerous Errors Are Pointed Out, and the Conduct of Lord Cornwallis Fully Vindicated From All Aspersion . . .* Reprint. New York: Sower, Morton, and Horner, 1783.
- Tucker, St. George. "Journal of the Siege of Yorktown, 1781." *William and Mary Quarterly*. Third series 5 (July 1948): 375-95.
- Tustin, Joseph P., editor. *Diary of the American War: a Hessian Journal, Johann Ewald.* New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1979.  
Candid, reliable, and a good read.
- Uhlendorf, Bernhard A., translator. *Revolution in America; Confidential Letters and Journals, 1776-1784, of Adjutant General Major Baurmeister of the Hessian Forces.* New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press, 1957.
- \_\_\_\_\_, translator and editor. *The Siege of Charleston, With an Account of the Province of South Carolina: Diaries and Letters of Hessian Officers From the von Jungkenn Papers in the William L. Clements Library.* Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1938.  
Contains much valuable material, including the diary of Captain Johann Henrichs.
- Vallancy, Charles. "Sketch of the Battle of Camden, August 16, 1780."  
Map of Camden battle in ink and pencil. Original at Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

- Vietor, Alexander O. "The Bauman Map of the Siege of Yorktown." *Yale Library Gazette* 21 (1946), 15-17.
- War Office, Army, Great Britain. *A List of All the Officers of the Army, viz. the General and Field Officers, the Officers of the Various Troops, Regiments, Independent Companies and Garrisons, with an Alphabetical Index to the Whole . . .* 30 July 1780.  
At the National Library of Scotland
- Willcox, C. DeWitt, editor. *Major Andre's Journal: Operations of the British Army and Lieutenant Generals Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton, June 1777 to November 1778.*  
Tarrytown, NY: William Abbott, 1930.
- Willcox, William B. *The American Rebellion: Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative of His Campaign, 1775-1782, With an Appendix of Original Documents.* New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1954.

The only complete memoir by a general on either side of the Revolutionary War, even though it is an apologia by an embittered man. Half of this book is Clinton's narrative of the Revolutionary War campaigns, 1775-1782. There are sections on the collapse of the British offensive (August-September 1779), preparations for the southern campaign (October-December 1779), the siege of Charleston (January-May 1780), the establishment of Cornwallis's command in South Carolina (May-June 1780), the Cowpens campaign, Greene's move to South Carolina (April-May 1781), and the siege and fall of Yorktown (September-October 1781). The last half, an appendix, consists of extracts of letters by Clinton; works cited are published.

## Guides and Finding Aides

- Adams, Randolph Greenfield. *British Headquarters Maps and Sketches Used by Sir Henry Clinton while in Command of the British Forces Operating in North America during the War for Independence, 1775-1782 . . . Preserved in the William L. Clements Library* (1928).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Headquarters Papers of the British Army in North America During the War of the American Revolution : a Brief Description of Sir Henry Clinton's Papers in the William L. Clements Library*, Ann Arbor: William Clements Library, University of Michigan, 1926.
- Allis, Frederick S. *Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Benjamin Lincoln Papers*. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Society, 1967.
- Benjamin Lincoln, resident of Hingham, Massachusetts, led Continental Army forces against the British at Peekskill, New York, and Bennington, Vermont. In September 1778, Congress sent him to command the Southern Department, where he organized an army at Charleston, SC (in December 1778-1779), moved to Georgia (in April 1779), engaged in battle with British General Prevost near Charleston, joined with d'Estaing in the siege of Savannah (in September 1779), helped defend Charleston against Clinton (in February 1780), and renegotiated the release of prisoners with British Major General Phillips at Elizabethtown.
- "American Revolutionary War Collection." Unpublished finding aid at Manuscripts and Archives, Yale University.
- Beers, Henry Putney. "The Papers of the British Commanders in Chief in North America, 1754-1783. *Military Affairs* 13 (Summer 1949): 79-94.
- Born, Lester K. *British Manuscripts Project: a Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies, 1941-1945*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress Photo-duplication Service, 1955).
- Breton, Arthur J. *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the New-York Historical Society*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1972.
- Brun, Christian. *Guide to the Manuscript Maps in the William L. Clements Library*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, 1959.
- Butler, John P. *Index to the Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789*. Five volumes. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Administration, 1978.
- This is an extensive index, which lists 50,000 items at the document level (letters, reports, and accounts of battles and campaigns) at the National Archives and Record Administration; it includes items created by or pertaining to several individuals in the British Army, as well as Continental Army officers who offer their perspective on the British forces.
- Cain, Barbara T., with Ellen Z. McGrew and Charles E. Morris. *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives*. Raleigh, NC: Office of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 1999 (fourth printing).
- Gives a description of private papers, microfilmed private papers, and account books in the State Archives. Includes name, place, and subject index.
- Calendar of the Emmet Collection of Manuscripts etc. Relating to American History; Presented to the New York Public Library by John S. Kennedy*. New York: New York Public Library, 1959.
- Catalogue of Maps of America from the Middle of the Sixteenth to the Middle of the Nineteenth Centuries*. London: Museum Book Store, 1924.
- All maps are located at the Huntington Library in San Marino, California.
- Catalogue of the Manuscript Collections of the American Antiquarian Society*. Four volumes. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1979.
- Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Massachusetts Historical Society*. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1969 and 1980 supplement.
- This catalogue has been corrected and superseded by a microfiche version of the catalogue.

*Catalogue of Rare Maps of America from the Sixteenth to Nineteenth Centuries.* London: Museum Book Store, 1927.

All maps are located at the Huntington Library in San Marino, California.

Chadwick, French Ensor, editor. "The Graves Papers and Other Documents Relating to the Naval Operations of the Yorktown Campaign, July to October 1781." New York: Naval History Society by the De Vinne Press, 1916.

Chesnutt, David R., and C. James Taylor, editors. *The Papers of Henry Laurens, Vol. XV: December 11, 1778—August 31, 1782.* Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 2000.

Clark, David Sanders. *Index of Maps of the American Revolution in Books and Periodicals: Illustrating the Revolutionary War and Other Events of the Period 1763-1789.* Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1974.

This is an index to Revolutionary War maps in published books and magazines only. Some are relevant to this project, such as campaigns in which Hessian troops participated, military operations from Monmouth to Camden (June 1778-August 1780), Camden to Guilford Courthouse (August 1780-March 1781), and Guilford Courthouse to Yorktown (March-October 1781), maps of southern campaigns, etc. One part of the book has a very useful subject and name index.

Clark, H.C. "Report on Publication of Revolutionary Military Records," *American Historical Association Annual Report for 1915* (1916): 193-99.

Clark, William Bell, and Morgan, William James. *Naval Documents of the American Revolution* (1964-19??).

Conrad, Dennis M., editor. *The Papers of General Nathaneal Greene, Vols. 1-10.* Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1976.

Only *Vol. 5*, covering the period 1780-1781, deals with Greene's association with southern campaigns of the American Revolution. The volume contains hundreds of edited Greene documents.

Crabtree, Beth G. *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives.* Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State Archives, 1964.

Cumming, William P. *The Southeast in Early Maps, with an Annotated Check List of Printed and Manuscript Regional and Local Maps of Southeastern North America During the Colonial Period.* Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1962.

This is an annotated checklist of printed and manuscript regional and local maps of southeastern North American south of Virginia during the colonial period.

Cuthbert, Norma B. *American Manuscript Collections in the Huntington Library for the History of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.* San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1941.

"The David Library of American Revolution: Microform Holdings Master List."

Typescript. Washington Crossing, PA: The David Library, no date.

Deutrich, Mabel E. Preliminary Inventory of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records (Record Group 93). Washington, DC: National Archives and Record Administration, 1962.

*Dictionary Catalog of the Manuscript Division of the New York Public Library.* Two volumes. Boston, MA: G. K. Hall, 1967.

Ewing, William S. *Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the William L. Clements Library* (1953).

*Guide to American Manuscripts in the Huntington Library.* San Marino, CA: Huntington Library, 1979.

*Guide to Manuscript Collections in the Archives of the North Carolina Historical Commission.* Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Historical Commission, 1942.

*Guide to the Manuscript Collections of The Historical Society of Pennsylvania and Supplement to the Guide.* Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1991 and 1993, respectively.

"Guide to the Manuscripts in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina." *James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science* 24: 2 (1941).

- Hancock, Harold B, editor. "Revolutionary War Period Material in the Hall of Records, 1775-1787: Four Little Known Sources." *Delaware History* 17: 54-85.
- Harley, John Brian, and Minda C. Phillips. *Manuscript Maps Relating to North America and the West Indies, Part I: The Revolutionary Era in the Public Record Office, London*. East Ardsley, Wakefield, Yorkshire, England: EP Microform, Ltd., 1980.
- Harper, Josephine L., editor. *Guide to the Draper Manuscripts*. Madison: Wisconsin Historical Society, 1983 and 2004.
- Harrington, Peter. *Catalogue to the Anne S.K. Brown Military Collection. Vol. 1: The British Prints, Drawings and Watercolours*. New York: Garland Publishers, 1987.
- Higham, Robin, editor. *A Guide to the Sources of British Military History*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1971.  
Book has historiographical essays, one on "The Army in the Eighteenth Century" and another on "The Navy of the 18<sup>th</sup> Century," which have relevant paragraphs dealing with the American Revolution. Sources mentioned are both published and unpublished material.
- \_\_\_\_\_, editor. *A Guide to the Sources of United States Military History*, as well as *Supplement I* and *Supplement II*. Hamden, CT: Archon Books, 1975, 1981, and 1985.  
Book consists of several essays by different authors, one of which discusses the historiography (historical literature) of the American Revolution.
- Higham, Robin, and Donald J. Mrozek, editors. *A Guide to the Sources of United States Military History, Supplement I* and *Supplement II*. Hamden, CT: Archon Books, 1981 and 1985 (respectively).  
These two supplements consist of several essays by different authors, one of which in each supplement discusses the historiography of the American Revolution.
- Karpinski, Louis C., and Priscilla Smith. *Early Maps of Carolina and Adjoining Regions from the Collection of Henry P. Kendall*. Charleston, SC: Carolina Art Association, 1937.
- Kitzmilller, J. M. *In Search of the "Forlorn Hope": A Comprehensive Guide to Locating British Regiments and Their Records*. Salt Lake City: n.p. 1988.
- Leventhal, Herbert, and James E. Mooney, editors. "A Bibliography of Loyalist Source Material in the United States." *American Antiquarian Society Proceedings* 85: 1 and 2 (1975); 86: 1 (1976); and 90: 1 and 2 (1980).  
Loyalist source material in the United States.
- McGregor, Marylee G., compiler. *Guide to the Manuscript Collections of Colonial Williamsburg*. Williamsburg, VA: Colonial Williamsburg, 1954.
- Miles, George A., and William S. Reese. *America: Pictures to the Life: Illustrated Works from the Paul Mellon Bequest*. New Haven, CT: Rare Books and Manuscripts, Beinecke Library, Yale University, 2002.  
Only about five pages discuss and have images of the Revolutionary War. (Notes of these were made on our survey forms.)
- Miles, Leon, and James L. Kochan. *Guide to Hessian Documents of the American Revolution, 1776-1782*. Boston: G. K. Hall & Co., 1989.
- New-York Historical Society. "Muster and Pay Rolls of the Revolution 1775-1783." Two volumes. New York: New-York Historical Society Collections, 1914 and 1915.
- Peckham, Howard H. "Military Papers at the Clements Library." *Military Affairs* 2 (Fall 1938): 126-130.
- \_\_\_\_\_, editor. *Sources of American Independence: Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the William L. Clements Library*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1978.
- Phillips, Philip L., compiler, and Clara E. Le Gear. *A List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress* (1909-20; 1958, 1963).
- Public Records Office. *An Alphabetical Guide to Certain War Office and Other Military Records Reserved in the Public Record Office*. London: HMSO, 1963.

- Quaife, Milo M., editor. *Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Calendar Series, Vol. I: The Preston and Virginia Papers of the Draper Collection of Manuscripts*. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1915.  
Original documents assembled by Lyman Draper with originals housed at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Calendar Series, Vol. III: Calendar of the Tennessee and King's Mountain Papers of the Draper Collection of Manuscripts*. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1929.
- Reese, C. H. *The Cornwallis Papers, Vol. I and II*. Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 1970.
- Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain*. Four volumes. Dublin: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1904-1909.
- Ristow, Walter William. "Maps of the American Revolution: A Preliminary Survey." *Library of Congress Quarterly Journal* 28 (1971): 196-215.
- Saffell, W. T. R. *Records of the Revolutionary War: Containing the Military and Financial Correspondence of Distinguished Officers; Names of the Officers and Privates of Regiments, Companies, and Corps, with the Dates of their Commissions and Enlistments; General Orders of Washington, Lee, and Greene, at Germantown and Valley Forge, . . .* New York: Pudney & Russell, 1858. Third edition, Baltimore: Charles E. Saffell, 1894.
- Sellers, John R., et al., compilers. *Manuscript Sources in the Library of Congress for Research on the American Revolution*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1975.  
Includes a detailed description of records produced by the British Public Record Office and repositories in other countries (Austria, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Mexico, The Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, USSR, and Yugoslavia) for the Library of Congress, including original correspondence from the Secretary of War, 1781-1782, etc. Other items include: account books, journals and diaries, and British orderly books.
- Serjeant, W. R. "The Tarleton Papers: a Merchant's Accounts." *Liverpool Libraries, Museums and Arts Committee Bulletin* 6 (1956): 28-31  
Mostly letters, deeds, and business accounts of John Tarleton, Liverpool merchant and father of Banastre Tarleton; two letters from son to father are included in the Tarleton Papers in Liverpool.
- Showman, Richard K., editor, and Margaret Cobb and Robert E. McCarthy, assistant editors. *The Papers of General Nathanael Greene*. Chapel Hill, NC: Published for the Rhode Island Historical Society by the University of North Carolina Press, 1976.
- Shy, Arlene Phillips, assisted by Barbara A. Mitchell. *Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the William Clements Library*. Boston: G. K. Hall & Company, 1978.  
A 250-page index of peoples' names along with brief descriptions of the contents of each collection.
- Smith, Alice E. *Guide to the Manuscripts of the Wisconsin State Historical Society*. Madison: Wisconsin Historical Society, 1944.
- "Some Unpublished Revolutionary Manuscripts." *Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society* 2: 13 (January, May 1894, and January 1895): 17-24, 79-88, and 149-60; 3: 3 September 1902, April and July 1906): 85-92, 118-23, 180-84; 3: 6 (January-April and July 1909): 12-16, 79-86.
- Special Collections at Brown University: A History and Guide*. Providence, RI: Friends of the Library, 1988.
- Stokes, Allen H. *A Guide to the Manuscript Collection of the South Caroliniana Library*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1982.
- Strohom, Robert F., introduction. *Treasures Revealed from the Paul Mellon Library of Americana*. Charlottesville, VA: Howell Press for the Virginia Historical Society, 2001.  
Section II of this book, "A Clash of Empires," deals with the Revolutionary War period—letters, broadsides, maps, speeches, etc.

- Sunders, William L. *The Colonial Records of North Carolina* (1890).
- Thomas, William S. *American Revolutionary Diaries*. New York: 1921. Reprinted from the New-York Historical Society *Quarterly Bulletin*.
- Tilley, Nannie M., and Norma Lee Goodwin. "Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library." *Trinity College Historical Society Papers* 27-28 (1947).
- Wheat, James Clements, and Christian F. Brun. *Maps and Charts Published in America Before 1800: A Bibliography*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1969.
- White, J. Todd, and Charles H. Lesser. *Fighters for Independence: A Guide to the Sources of Biographical Information on Soldiers and Sailors of the American Revolution*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- William, Joyce L. *American Antiquarian Society Proceedings* 89 (1979): 123-52.  
Includes finding aid.
- Woody, Robert H. "The Public Records of South Carolina." *American Archivist* (1938, 1939): 244-63.

### Bibliographies and Other Published Material

- Adams, Randolph G. *British Headquarters Maps and Sketches Used by Sir Henry Clinton While in Command of the British Forces Operating in North America During the War for Independence, 1775-1782*. Ann Arbor, MI: William Clements Library, 1928.
- Agniel, Lucien. "The late affair has almost broke my heart, Cornwallis." *The American Revolution in the South, 1780-1781*. Riverside: The Chatham Press, 1972.
- Alden, John R. *The South in the Revolution, 1763-1789*. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1957.
- Arthur, Robert. *The End of a Revolution*. New York: Vantage Press, 1966.
- Atkinson, C. T. "British Forces in North America, 1774-1781: Their Distribution and Strength." *Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research* 16 (1937): 2-23.
- Atwood, Rodney. *The Hessians: Mercenaries from Hessen-Kassel in the American Revolution*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1980.
- Baker, Mary Ellen, compiler. "Bibliography of Lists of New England Soldiers." *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* 64 (1910): 61-72, 128-35, 228-37, 327-36; 65 (1911): 11-19, 151-59.
- Barker, A. J. *Redcoats: The British Soldier in America*. London: Dent, 1976.
- Barnwell, Robert W., Jr., "Loyalism in South Carolina." Ph.D. dissertation, Duke University, 1941.
- Bass, Robert D. *The Green Dragoon: The Lives of Banastre Tarleton and Mary Darby Robinson*. Columbia: Sandlapper Publishing, 1973.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Ninety-Six: The Struggle for the South Carolina Back Country*. Lexington, SC: Sandlapper Store, 1978.
- Beatson, Robert. *Naval and Military Memoirs of Great Britain, from 1727 to 1783*. Six volumes. London: Longmans, Hurst, Rees and Orme, 1804.
- Billias, George Nathan, editor. *George Washington's Opponents: British Generals and Admirals in the American Revolution*. New York: Morrow, 1969.
- Among the British officers presented in this book are: Thomas Gage, William Howe, Henry Clinton, Guy Carleton Dorchester, John Burgoyne, Charles Cornwallis, Richard Howe, Marriot Arbuthnot, James Gambier, Thomas Graves, Samuel Hood, and George Rodney.
- Black Loyalist Directory: African Americans in Exile After the American Revolution*. New York: Garland Publishers and the New England Historical Genealogical Society, 1996.
- Blanco, Richard L. *The War of The American Revolution: A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Published Sources*. New York: Garland Publishing, 1984.
- \_\_\_\_\_, editor, and Paul J. Sanborn, contributing editor. *The American Revolution, 1775-1783: An Encyclopedia, Vol. I, A-L and Vol. II, M-Z*. New York: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1993.
- Blumenthal, Walter Hart. *Woman Camp Followers of the American Revolution*. Philadelphia: G. S. MacManus Company, 1952.
- Boatner, Mark M. *Landmarks of the American Revolution: A Guide to Locating and Knowing What Happened at the Sites of Independence*. Harrisburg: Stackpole, 1973.
- Bowler, R. Arthur. *Logistics and the Failure of the British Army in America, 1775-1783*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1975.
- British Artist and War. The Face of Battle in Paintings and Prints, 1700-1914*. London: Greenhill Books, 1993.
- Buchanan, John. *The Road to Guilford Courthouse, the American Revolution in the Carolinas*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1997.
- Bunnell, Paul J. *The New Loyalist Index*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 1980-1998.
- Callahan, North. *Royal Raiders: The Tories of the American Revolution*. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1963.

- Calver, William Louis. "Three Historic Regiments." *Home Magazine* 10: 5 (May 1898): 387-392.  
The article presents a brief history of the British Queen's Rangers, Volunteers of Ireland, and New York Volunteers, all of which fought in various southern campaigns.
- Cann, Marvin L. "War in the Back Country: The Siege of Ninety-Six, May 22-June 19, 1781." *South Carolina Historical Magazine* 71 (1971): 1-24.
- Cannon, Richard. *History of the Twenty-Third Regiment, or Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1689-1850*. London: Parker, Furnival & Parker, 1847.
- Cappon, Lester J., editor-in-chief. *Atlas of Early American History: The Revolutionary Era, 1760-1790*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1976. (At Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)
- Carrington, Henry B. *Battles of the American Revolution, 1775-1781: Historical and Military Criticism, with Topographical Illustration*. New York: A. S. Barnes & Co., 1871, 1876.
- Chidsey, Donald Barr. *The Loyalists: The Story of Those Americans Who Fought Against Independence*. New York: Crown, 1873.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The War in the South: The Carolinas and Georgia in the American Revolution, an Informal History*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1969.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Victory at Yorktown*. New York: Crown, 1962.
- Clark, Murtie J. *Loyalists in the Southern Campaign of the Revolutionary War*. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1981.
- Conrad, Dennis M., editor, et al. *The Papers of General Nathanael Greene, Vol. VIII, 30 March – 10 July 1781*. Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1995
- Crow, Jeffrey J., and Larry E. Tise, editors. *The Southern Experience in the American Revolution*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1978.
- Cumming, William Patterson. *British Maps of Colonial America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974.  
There is a chapter on "The Cartography of Conflict: Map-making Related to the French and Indian War and the Revolution"; a section of southern campaigns (pp. 70-74) and "Appendix B: North American Manuscript Maps of the Revolutionary Period" from the Collection of Earl Percy in Alnwick Castle (p. 84) is useful.
- Curtis, Edward Ely. *The British Army in the American Revolution*. Ganesvoort, NY: Corner House, 1998.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Organization of the British Army in the American Revolution*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1926.
- Dann, John C., editor. *The Revolution Remembered: Eyewitness Accounts of the War for Independence*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1980.  
Comprehensive collection of personal Revolutionary War reminiscences taken from pension applications; includes well-known Camden account by Garret Watts.
- Davis, Burke. *The Campaign That Won America: The Story of Yorktown*. New York: Dial, 1970.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Compens-Guilford Courthouse Campaign*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1962.
- Dawson, Henry B. *Battles of the United States by Sea and Land*. New York: Johnson, Fry, 1858.
- Demond, Robert O. *The Loyalists in North Carolina During the Revolution*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1940.
- De Pauw, Linda Grant. "Women in Combat: The Revolutionary War Experience." *Armed Forces and Society* 7 (1981): 209-26.
- Dixon, Elizabeth L. *Greene and Cornwallis: The War in the Southern Department of the United States*. N.p.: Connecticut Historical Society, no date.
- Draper, Lyman C. *King's Mountain and Its Heroes: History of the Battle of King's Mountain, October 7<sup>th</sup>, 1780, and the Events which Led to It*. Cincinnati: Peter G. Thompson, 1881.

- Edgar, Walter B. *Partisans and Redcoats: The Southern Conflict That Turned the Tide of the American Revolution*. New York: Morrow, 2001.
- Eelking, Max von. *The German Allied Troops in the North American War of Independence, 1776-1783*. Translated and abridged by Joseph G. Rosengarten. Albany: Munsell, 1893.
- Elting, John R., editor in chief. *Military Uniforms in America, the Era of the American Revolution, 1775-1795*. San Rafael, CA: Presidio Press, 1975.
- Faden, William. *Atlas of Battles of the American Revolution, Together with Maps Shewing the Routes of the British and American Armies, Plans of Cities, Surveys of Harbors, Etc., Taken During That Eventful Period by Officers Attached to the Royal Army*. New York: Bartlett & Welford, c. 1845.  
Lengthy title describes contents; contains thirty-six maps.
- Farmer, John Stephen. *The Regimental Records of the British Army: A Historical Resume Chronologically Arranged by Title, Campaigns, Honours, Uniforms, . . .* Bristol, England: Crecy Books, 1984.
- Fleming, Thomas J. *Beat the Last Drum: The Siege of Yorktown, 1781*. New York: St. Martin's, 1963.
- Ford, Worthington C., compiler. *British Officers Serving in the American Revolution, 1774-1783*. Brooklyn, NY: Historical Printing Club, 1897.
- Fortescue, John. *A History of the British Army, Vol. III*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1899-1930. Revised with new introduction by John Shy. London: Greenhill Books; Mechanicsburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 2001.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The War of Independence, The British Army in North America, 1775-1783*. Reprint. Harrisburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 2001.
- Fraser, Walter J. *Patriots, Pistols and Pettycoats "Poor Sinful Charles Town" During the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1776.  
This book presents useful information on Fort Sullivan, later Fort Moultrie, and Charleston, South Carolina.
- Frey, Sylvia Rae. *The British Soldier in America: A Social History of Military Life in the Revolutionary Period*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981.  
Excellent source on social history of the military.
- Gephart, Ronald M. *Revolutionary America 1763-1789: A Bibliography*. Two volumes. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1984.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Periodical Literature on the American Revolution: Historical Research and Changing Interpretations 1895-1970, A Selective Bibliography*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1971.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Revolutionary America, 1763-1789: A Bibliography." Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, 1980.
- Gordon, John W. *South Carolina and the American Revolution: A Battlefield History*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 2003.
- Greene, Francis Vinton. *Great Commanders, General Greene*. New York: D. A. Company, 1897. Reprinted. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 2002.
- Greene, George Washington. *The German Element in the War of American Independence*. New York: Hurd & Houghton, 1876.
- Greene, Robert Ewell. *Black Courage, 1775-1783: Documentation of Black Participation in the American Revolution*. Washington, DC: Daughters of the American Revolution, 1984.
- Greenwood, W. Bart, editor. *The American Revolution, 1775-1783: An Atlas of 18<sup>th</sup> Century Maps and Charts, Theatres of Operations*. Washington, DC: Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, 1972.  
In addition to maps, this volume also includes background to surveying and mapping at the time of the American Revolution by Louis DeVorsey.
- Guthorn, Peter J. *American Maps and Map Makers of the Revolution*. Monmouth Beach, NJ: Philip Freneau Press, 1966.

- \_\_\_\_\_. *British Maps of the American Revolution*. Monmouth Beach, NJ: Philip Freneau Press, 1972.
- Guthrie, Jason M. *Camp-Fires of the Afro-American*. Philadelphia: Afro-American Publishing, 1899.
- Hairr, John. *Guilford Courthouse: North Carolina*. Cambridge, MA: Da Capo Press, 2002.
- Hall, Joseph. *British, German, and Loyalist Officers in the American Revolution*. Magna, UT: J. Hall, 1990.
- Harrell, Isaac S. *Loyalism in Virginia*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1926.
- Harrington, Peter. *British Artists and War: The Face of Battle in Paintings and Prints, 1700-1914*. London: Greenhill Books, 1993.
- Hast, Adele. *Loyalism in Revolutionary Virginia: The Norfolk Area and the Eastern Shore*. Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Research Press, 1982.
- Hatch, Charles E., Jr. *The Battle of Guilford Courthouse*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1971. This history consists primarily of quoted passages from other sources; useful illustrations and maps are included.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Battle of Moore's Creek National Military Park, North Carolina: The Battle of Moores Creek Bridge*. Washington, DC: Office of History and Historic Architecture, Eastern Service Center, 1969.
- Higginbotham, R. Don. "American Historians and the Military History of the American Revolution." *American Historical Review* 70 (1964): 18-34.
- \_\_\_\_\_, editor. *Reconsiderations on the Revolutionary War: Selected Essays from a Symposium at West Point in 1976*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1978.
- Higgins, W. Robert, editor. *The Revolutionary War in the South*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1979. This book, a collection of essays by different authors, includes a chapter by Ira D. Gruber entitled "Britain's Southern Strategy," somewhat relevant to this research project. Book includes no bibliographies and no index.
- Hoffman, Ronald, Thad W. Tate, and Peter Albert, editors. *An UnCivil War: The Southern Backcountry during the American Revolution*. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia for the U.S. Capitol Historical Society, 1984.
- Hough, F. B. *Siege of Charleston by the British Fleet and Army with the Surrender of that Place, May 12, 1780*. Albany, NY: 1867. (Located at Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)
- Hyma, Albert. *Sir Henry Clinton and the American Revolution*. Ann Arbor, MI: Hyma, 1957.
- Jeffreys, Thomas. *The American Atlas*. London, 1775.
- Johnson, William. *Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathanael Greene, Vol. I*. Charleston: A. E. Miller, 1822.
- Journal of the Johannes Schwalm Historical Association*. This journal is dedicated to researching, collecting, and disseminating data pertaining to German auxiliaries to the British Crown that fought in the Revolutionary War and their descendants. Founded in 1975.
- Karpinski, Louis C., editor. *Early Maps of Carolina and Adjoining Regions . . .* Charleston, SC: (privately printed), 1937. These maps are from the Henry P. Kendall Collection housed in the South Caroliniana Room at the University of South Carolina.
- Katcher, Philip R. N. *Encyclopedia of British, Provincial, and German Army Units, 1775-1783*. Harrisburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1973.
- Kerber, Linda K. *Women of the Republic: Intellect and Ideology in Revolutionary America*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1980.

- This book includes information about Flora McDonald, associated with the Loyalist forces at Moores Creek, NC skirmish, February 27, 1776.
- Kipping, Ernest. *The Hessian View of America, 1776-1783*. Translated by Bernhard A. Uhlendorf. New York: Freneau Press, 1971.
- Kirkland, Thomas, and Robert M. Kennedy. *Historic Camden, Colonial and Revolutionary, Vol. I*. Columbia: The State Company, 1905. Reprint. Camden, SC: Kershaw Historical Society, 1969.
- Kyte, George W. "A Projected British Attack upon Philadelphia in 1781." *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* 76 (October 1925): 279-393.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Strategic Blunder: Lord Cornwallis Abandons the Carolinas, 1781." *Historian* 22 (February 1960): 29-144.
- Lambert, Robert Stansbury. *South Carolina Loyalists in the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1987.  
Contents are broader than title suggests; also much information presented on war in the back country. Chapters address the isolation of the loyalists between 1760 and 1780, Loyalists responses to British authority in 1780-81, Loyalist military action in 1782 (Loyalist refugees and Black slaves), and Loyalists after the war. Book has extensive bibliography.
- Landers, H. L. "The Battle of Camden, South Carolina, 16 August 1780." 71<sup>st</sup> Congress, 1<sup>st</sup> Sess., House Document No. 12. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1929.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Virginia Campaign and the Blockade and Siege of Yorktown, 1781, Including a Brief Narrative of the French Participation in the Revolution Prior to the Southern Campaign*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1931.
- Lee, Albert. *History of the Thirty-Third Foot*. Norwich, England: Jarrold & Sons, Ltd, The Empire Press, 1922.
- Lee, Henry. *Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States*. New York: Inskeep & Bradford, 1812.
- Lee, Henry, Jr. *The American Revolution in the South*. New York: Arno Press edition, 1969.  
Originally published as *Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department*.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas: with Remarks Historical and Critical of Johnson's Life of Greene*. Reprint. Spartanburg, SC: Reprint Company, 1975.
- Lefferts, Charles Mackubin. *Uniforms of the American, British, French, and German Armies in the War of the American Revolution, 1775-1783*. Edited by Alexander J. Wall. Old Greenwich, CT: WE, Inc., c. 1971.
- Lipscomb, Terry L. *Battles, Skirmishes, and Actions of the American Revolution in South Carolina*. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1991.
- Locke, George Herbert, and Margaret Ray. *The Queen's Rangers*. Toronto, Ontario: n.p., 1923.  
Contents were presented in a paper read by George Locke at a meeting of the Ontario Historical Society, June 1923.
- Lowell, Edward Jackson. *The Hessians and the Other German Auxiliaries of Great Britain in the Revolutionary War*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1884. (Located at Phillips Library, Peabody Essex Museum, Salem, MA)
- Lumpkin, Henry. *From Savannah to Yorktown: The American Revolution in the South*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1981.  
Separate chapters deal with "Loyalists in the South, Battle of Camden, backcountry fighting, Battle of Kings Mountain, Battle of Cowpens, Siege of Ninety-Six, and Yorktown. Appendix gives military info. for each battle. Book is well illustrated.
- MacDonald, Allan Reginald. *The Truth About Flora MacDonald*. 1938.  
Focuses on the life of Flora MacDonald, Loyalist wife of Allan MacDonald, engaged at the skirmish at Moores Creek, North Carolina.

- MacKenzie, George C., and Robert W. Young. *King's Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina*. Washington, DC: no publisher, 1956 (revised).
- Mackesy, Piers. *The War for America, 1775-1783*. Cambridge, MA, and London: Harvard University Press, 1964.  
Focuses on history of the Revolution from the viewpoint of British policymakers in the South. Best book on British military strategy.
- Marshall, Douglas, and Howard Peckham. *Campaigns of the American Revolution: An Atlas of Manuscript Maps*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1976.
- Martin, James Kirby, and K. R. Stubas, editors. *The American Revolution: Whose Revolution?* Revised edition. Huntington, NY: R. E. Kriens, 1977.
- Matthews, William. *British Diaries: An Annotated Bibliography of British Diaries Written Between 1442-1942*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Roy Harvey Pearce. *American Diaries: An Annotated Bibliography of American Diaries Written Prior to the Year 1861*. Boston: J.S. Canner, 1959.
- May, Robin. *The British Army in North America, 1775-1783*. Reading, England: Osprey Publishing, 1974.
- McCowen, George Smith. *The British Occupation of Charleston, 1780-1782*. Columbia, SC: for the South Carolina Tricentennial Commission by the University of South Carolina Press, 1972.
- McCrary, Edward. *The History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1780-1783*. New York: Macmillan, 1901.
- Meyer, Duane Gilbert. *The Highland Scots of North Carolina, 1732-1776*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1961.
- Morrill, Dan L. *Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution*. Baltimore, MD: Nautical and Aviation Publishing Company of America, 1993.
- Moss, Bobby Gilmer. *Patriots of Compens*. Blacksburg, SC: Scotia Press, c. 1985, 1991.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Patriots of Kings Mountain*. Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia, c. 1990.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Roster of the Loyalists in the Battle of Kings Mountain*. Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 1998.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Roster of Loyalists at the Battle of Moores Creek Bridge*. Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 1992.
- Myers, Duane. *The Highland Scots of North Carolina, 1732-1776*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1961.
- Nebenzahl, Kenneth. *A Bibliography of Printed Battle Plans of the American Revolution 1775-1795*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975.  
Includes detailed descriptions of maps showing battle plans at many places throughout the South, including Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie, Camden, Charleston, Guilford Courthouse, and Hobkirk's Hill. Gives source(s) of each map's reproduction.
- Nell, William C. *The Colored Patriots of the American Revolution*. Boston: R. F. Wallcut, 1855.  
Reprint. New York: Arno Press, 1968.
- “A New and Accurate Map of North Carolina and Part of South Carolina with the Field of Battle Between Earl Cornwallis and General Gates.”  
Original at William Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Appeared in *Political Magazine*, November 1980, by John Lodge.
- O'Donnell, James H., III. *Southern Indians in the American Revolution*. Knoxville, TN: University of Tennessee Press, 1973.
- O'Kelley, Patrick J. “Nothing But Blood and Slaughter”: *The Revolutionary War in the Carolinas, Vol. II, 1780*. Available at: <http://www.booklocker.com/books/1707.html>.
- Pancake, John S. *This Destructive War: The British Campaign in the Carolinas, 1780-1782*. Tuscaloosa: University of Alabama Press, 1985.

- Parker, Elmer O., and Georgia Muldrow Gilmer. *American Revolution Roster: Fort Sullivan (Later Fort Moultrie), 1776-1780: Battle of Fort Sullivan, Events Leading to First Decisive Victory*. Charleston: Fort Sullivan Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1976.
- Patterson, Benton Rain. *Washington and Cornwallis: The Battle for America, 1775-1783*. Latham, MD: Taylor Trade Publishing, 2004.  
Discusses the battles of Monmouth, Camden, King's Mountain, Cowpens, the Virginia campaign, the fall of Charleston, and the siege of Yorktown. Includes bibliography and references
- Pearson, Kenneth. *1776: The British Story of the American Revolution*. [A catalogue of an exhibition sponsored by the *Times*, *Sunday Times*, and Barclays Bank, National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, London, 14<sup>th</sup> April to 2<sup>nd</sup> October 1976.] London: Times Books for the Exhibition, 1976.
- Phillips, Philip L. *A List of Maps of America in the Library of Congress Preceded by a List of Works Relating to Cartography*. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1901.  
A list of 15,000 maps are presented alphabetically by region.
- Rankin, Hugh F. "Cowpens, Prelude to Yorktown." *North Carolina Historical Review* 31 (July 1954): 336-69.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Moore's Creek Campaign, 1776." *North Carolina Historical Review* 30 (1953): 23-60.
- Ripley, Warren. *Battleground, South Carolina in the Revolution*. Charleston: Evening Post Publishing Co., 1983.
- Roberts, Kenneth. *The Battle of Cowpens: The Great Morale-Builder*. Garden, NY: Doubleday, 1958.  
Includes information on the Scotch-Irish participants; bibliography.
- Rogers, Hugh C. B. *The British Army of the 18<sup>th</sup> Century*. New York: Hippocrene, 1977.
- Russell, David Lee. *The American Revolution in the Southern Colonies*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co., 2000.  
Russell examines crucial southern battles, from the coast to the mountains, in detail, with attention to the larger context of the war and its significance, as well as to the role of the ordinary southerner, both patriot and Tory.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Victory on Sullivan's Island: The British Cape Fear/Charles Town Expedition of 1776*. Haverford, PA: Infinity Publishing.com, 2002.
- Sabine, Lorenzo. *The American Loyalists, or Biographical Sketches of Adherents to the British Crown in the War of the Revolution*. Boston: Little Brown, 1847.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1864.
- SC Revolutionary War Battles: 1—The Carolina Lowcountry, April 1775-June June 1776*. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1991.
- Scheer, George F., and Hugh F. Rankin, editors. *Rebels and Redcoats: the American Revolution Through the Eyes of Those Who Fought and Lived It*. Reprint. New York: DaCapo Press, 1987, 1957.  
Chapters on Kings Mountain, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, etc. as seen through American eyes, not British.
- Schenck, David. *North Carolina, 1780-1781, Being a History of the Invasion of the Carolinas by the British Army under Lord Cornwallis in 1780-1781*. Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton, 1889.
- Scotti, Anthony J., Jr. *Brutal Virtue: The Myth and Reality of Banastre Tarleton*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 2002.
- Sizer, Theodore. *The Works of Colonel John Trumbull, Artist of the American Revolution*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1950.
- Smith, Clifford Neal. *Deserters and Disbanded Soldiers from British, German, and Loyalist Military Units in the South, 1782*. McNeal, AZ: Westland Publications, 1991.

- \_\_\_\_\_. *Muster Rolls and Prisoner-of-War Lists in American Archival Collections Pertaining to the German Mercenary Troops Who Served with the British Forces during the American Revolution*. DeKalb, IL: Westland Publications, 1974-1976.
- Smith, Paul H. *Loyalists and Redcoats: A Study in British Revolutionary Policy*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1964.
- Stedman, Charles. *The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War*. London: n.p., 1794.  
Two volumes with folding maps, 11 5/16 (spine dimensions)
- Stewart, David. *Sketches of the Character, Manners and Present State of the Highlanders of Scotland; with Details of the Military Service of the Highland Regiments*. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Edinburgh: John Donald Publishers, Ltd., 1977.
- Stone, William L., translator. *Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers during the American Revolution*. Albany, NY: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1891.
- Strachan, Hew. *British Military Uniforms, 1768-1796: The Dress of the British Army from Official Sources*. London: Arms & Armour Press, 1975.
- Symonds, Craig L. *A Battlefield Atlas of the American Revolution*. Baltimore: Nautical & Aviation Company, 1986.
- Syrett, Alvin R. *Shipping and the American War, 1775-83: A Study of British Transport Organization*. London: University of London, Athlone Press, 1970.
- Thayer, Theodore. *Nathanael Greene: Strategist of the American Revolution*. New York: Twayne Publishers, 1960.
- Tracey, M. F. *Prelude to Yorktown: The Southern Campaign of Nathanael Greene, 1780-1871*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1963.
- Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. *The Loyalists in the American Revolution*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 1989.
- Walker, James W. St. G. "Blacks as American Loyalists: 'The Slaves' War for Independence." In *Slavery, Revolutionary America, and the New Nation*. Edited by Paul Finkelman. New York: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1989 (pp. 447-63).
- Weigley, Russell Frank. *The Partisan War: The South Carolina Campaign of 1780-1782*. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Tricentennial Commission by the University of South Carolina Press, 1970.
- White, Katherine Keogh. *The King's Mountain Men, the Story of the Battle, with Sketches of the American Soldiers Who Took Part*. Dayton, VA: Joseph K. Ruebush Co., 1924.
- Wickwire, Franklin, and Mary Wickwire. *Cornwallis: The American Adventure*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin and Company, 1970.
- Willcox, William B. "British Strategy in America, 1778." *Journal of Modern History* 19 (1947): 97-121.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Portrait of a General: Sir Henry Clinton in the War of Independence*. New York: Knopf, 1964.  
An excellent, interesting, well researched biography; documents used are located at the Clements Library at the University of Michigan, the British Library, the Public Records Office (London), Newcastle Papers (University of Nottingham), and the Historical Manuscripts Commission in Great Britain.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Too Many Cooks: British Planning before Saratoga." *Journal of British Studies* 2 (November 1962): 56-90.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Why Did the British Lose the American Revolution?" *Michigan Alumnus Quarterly Review* 62 (1956): 317-24.
- \_\_\_\_\_, editor. *The American Rebellion: Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative of His Campaigns, 1775-1782*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1954.

- Williams, Otho Holland. "A Narrative of the Campaign of 1781." In Appendix B in *Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathanael Greene, Vol. I*. Charleston: A. E. Miller, 1822.
- Wilson, Ellen Gibson. *The Loyal Blacks*. New York: Capricorn Books, 1976.
- Wood, W. J. *Battles of the Revolutionary War, 1775-1781*. Chapel Hill, NC: Algonquin Books of Chapel Hill, 1990.

## **G: Appendices**

Appendix 1: Sample “Inventory of Records” form

Appendix 2: Sample letter of inquiry sent from Evans-Hatch to repositories,  
including letter  
from National Park Service Southeast Regional Director Patricia A. Hooks

Appendix 3: Letters to Evans-Hatch from repositories

Appendix 4: Copies of selected research material

Appendix 5: “Microform Holdings Master List” at The David Library of the  
American  
Revolution, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania

Appendix 6: Examples of on-line resources  
“The On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies”  
“Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution” newsletter,  
October 2004 and January 2005



## **Appendix 1**

### **Sample “Inventory of Records” Form**



## **Appendix 2**

### **Sample Letter of Inquiry Sent from Evans-Hatch to Repositories**



## **Appendix 3**

### **Letters to Evans-Hatch from Repositories**



**Appendix 4**  
**Copies of Selected Research Material**



**Appendix 5**  
**“Microform Holdings Master List”**  
**at**  
**The David Library of the American Revolution**



## Appendix 6

### Examples of On-Line Resources

- “The On-Line Institute for Advanced Loyalist Studies”
- “Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution”



## PART II: Archive Document Record

The archive document record presents information about historical material and items investigated, in person or on electronic web pages, at dozens of archives and libraries throughout the United States. The information presented here is the result of research conducted pertaining to the British experience in the War of Independence at roughly eighty-two repositories. All data collected and recorded in this section of the report has been entered in Microsoft ACCESS to allow the user to conduct a keyword search of the database.

The archive document record is divided into three sections: the index, summary of record content, and the inventory of records. The index is an alphabetical list of primarily proper nouns (people, places, regiment names, etc.) that are recorded on over 250 archive document records in this report. (The first record number begins at 219, where the document record of the British index ended.) Entries in this index are arranged alphabetically. Numbers, such as those preceding military regiments or battalions, are listed in numerical order at the beginning of the index. The number(s) following each indexed item are record numbers, not page numbers.

The index compilers have not applied any independent interpretation, nor imposed any assumptions when entering information in a document record that is in this index. For example, a surname may be mentioned in one document without mention of that person's rank and/or given name, while in another document the surname may include that person's given name. The compilers avoided combining references into a single entry in this index; instead there are two separate entries.

The summary of record content synthesizes the contents of each record. The record number, not the page number, is given to the left of the record description. This brief description also notes when a photograph or photocopy of the item has been made. (These images are included in a separate volume.)

The inventory of records is the sum total of the 250 individual records of information recorded. Information on each form was gathered on a similar record form used "in the field," while conducting research at archives and libraries and on the computer.



**Index**  
**Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War**  
**Phase III: Research in the United States**

---

**Numerals**

71st Regiment of Foot 219  
71st Regiment of Foot, journal of Lt. John Lilson. Siege of Charleston. 328  
80th Regiment of Foot, account of subsistence for sixty-one days for officer Thomas Dundas. 423

**A**

Account book of British soldiers, 1776-1778. 272  
African Americans, removal by British. 325  
African Americans, soldiers, illness. 287  
Alcohol, accounting of alcohol consumption by British and Loyalist forces assigned to Fort Moultrie. 367  
Amelia Courthouse, British march on. 295  
American forces, condition of, British intelligence. 386  
Amnesty, offer of. 435  
Arnold, General Benedict 224  
Artillery, Royal, orders and receipts for ordnance, and supplies. 465

**B**

Balfour, Lt. Col., terrorism. 229  
Battle of Cowpens, report of. 311, 312  
Black Regiment, letter from James Hendricks pertaining to. 281  
Brigade of Guards, monthly and weekly orders, returns, morning reports, and accounts. 306  
British army, condition of immediately prior to Yorktown surrender. 364  
British army in North America, generally. Collection of the papers of Henry Clinton. 468  
British official army reports, various, 1775-1783. 385  
British soldier, experiences in the south, diary. 397  
Brunswick troops. 238

**C**

Camden, generally 223, 234, 237, 228, 289, 370, 232, 418  
Camden, battle of, description by Cornwallis. 307, 308  
Camden, battle of, engraving entitled, "Battle of Camden--Death of De Kalb." 426, 427  
Camden, British victory. 432  
Camden, garrison expenses. 422  
Camden, map of Army deployments. 236  
Camden, map of. 310

- Camden, terrorism. 229
- Camp Charlotte, unfit condition of Continental Army. 230
- Campbell, dispatches from. 248
- Campbell, William, report of Battle of King's Mountain. 332
- Capitulation, Articles of Capitulation and Surrender. 433
- Carleton, General Sir Guy, letters from, 1776-1777, 1782-83. 339
- Carleton, Guy, official correspondence and papers of. 249
- Carlton, General Thomas, letters from 1776-77, 1781. 339
- Carolina, war in. "Observations on the War in Carolina," by Col. R. Gray, Loyalist. 273
- Carolinas Expedition, [aka Clinton Expedition] of 1776, letters from. 276
- Casualties, ordnance, stores, and muster rolls of foreign troops in the South. 248
- Cessation of hostilities, offer of. 436
- Charleston, siege of. 317, 318, 324, 328, 336
- Charleston, battle, map of, 1780. 270
- Charleston, birdseye view, 1780. 400
- Charleston, British army: warrants, accounts, orders, reports, and correspondence. 387
- Charleston, British evacuation of, orders, letters, memorials, articles of agreement. 344
- Charleston, defense preparations by British. 466
- Charleston, engraving of 1780, showing ships and prominent buildings. 425
- Charleston, evacuation by British. 292
- Charleston, German troop involvement. 337
- Charleston, letter from British General Alexander Leslie describing his operations. 438
- Charleston, map of Fort Sullivan, plan of attack on fort. 253
- Charleston, map of, 1780. 403
- Charleston, map of, dated 1778. 252
- Charleston, map of, dated 1780. 251
- Charleston, map, 1782. 388
- Charleston, occupation of, description by resident. 319
- Charleston, scenes of the May 1780 attack, includes Fort Sullivan ["Vues de la rade de Charles-Town et de Fort Sullivan, mai 1780.]. 255
- Charleston, siege of, ammunition and stores in British possession after siege. 327
- Charleston, siege of, February and May 1780. 323
- Charleston, siege of, report by German auxiliaries. 334
- Cities, coastal cities of the South, 1780. 390
- Clinton Expedition of 1776 against Carolinas, letters from. 276
- Clinton, General Sir Henry, letters from, 1778-80. 339
- Clinton, Henry, collection of papers pertaining to operations in America during American Revolution. 468
- Clinton, Henry, letter from to Charles Cornwallis describing status of British forces immediately prior to surrender of Cornwallis. 366
- Clinton, Sir Henry, portrait, 1779. 220, 404
- Colden, Cadwallander, portrait with grandson, Warren De Lancey. 399
- Compensation, Loyalists, land lost or destroyed. 478.
- Continental Army, unfit condition 227, 228
- Cornwallis movements, letter from Nathanael Greene describing. 444
- Cornwallis, Charles, portrait 222

Cornwallis, defeat of, letter from Henry Knox regarding. 447  
Cornwallis, dispatches from. 248  
Cornwallis, expedition to South Carolina. 361, 362  
Cornwallis, Lord Charles, letter from Thomas Wade pertaining to. 460  
Cornwallis, Lord, letter from Nathanael Greene, 17 Dec. 1780, regarding terrorism. 229  
Cornwallis, Lt. Gen. Charles, official correspondence and papers of. 250  
Cornwallis, operations against, described in letter from George Washington. 454  
Cornwallis, orderly book, 1780-81. 271  
Cornwallis, troop strength, c. 1781. 363  
Correspondence, letters from Clinton Expedition of 1776 against Carolinas. 276  
Cowpens, battle of, description. 232, 311, 312, 358, 374, 470  
Cowpens, defeat of Tarleton, letter reporting. 358  
Cowpens, portrait, Colonel Washington entitled, "Col. Washington at the Battle of Cowpens." 406  
Cruelty, acts of, denial. 453  
Cruelty, allegations of. 434

## D

Dayton, Colonel Elias, Continental Army, Third New Jersey Regiment of Foot [aka Third Battalion, New Jersey Line], personal papers. 394  
Deserters, courts-martial in Savannah. 337

## E

Eliza City, and Warwick County, residents offered parole by Cornwallis, 9 Aug. 1781. 283  
Enlistments, British troops, Germany. 345  
Erskine, Ebenezer, privateer. 473  
Escape, British Colonel Peter Park escaping Bonastre Tarleton. 462  
Eutaw Springs, battle of, British surrender. 457  
Eutaw Springs, battle of, description. 232  
Eutaw Springs, battle of, letter from General Green describing. 442, 449  
Eutaw Springs, battle of. 294, 322

## F

Ferguson, Colonel, headstone, facsimile of. 360  
Ferguson, Colonel Patrick, death of. 225  
Ferguson, Major, role at King's Mountain battle. 330  
Ferguson, Patrick, letter from to Dr. Ferguson, dated 28 August 1780. 437  
Fort Moultrie (aka Sullivan), plan of attack of June 1776. 256, 257  
Fort Moultrie battle of. 247, 298, 313, 317, 322

- Fort Moultrie, deteriorating condition of. 296  
Fort Moultrie, engraving entitled, "Defence of Fort Moultrie, S.C., Heroism of Sergt. Jasper." 402  
Fort Moultrie, engraving. 428  
Fort Moultrie, map of plan of attack on, including land and naval assaults. 401  
Fort Moultrie, painting depicting Sir Peter Parker's attack. 263  
Fort Moultrie, wine and alcohol use by British and Loyalist forces assigned to Fort Moultrie, accounting of. 367  
Fort Moultrie. 420  
Fort Sullivan, battle of. 247, 298, 313, 317, 322  
Fort Sullivan, engraving. 428  
Fort Sullivan, map of plan of attack on, including land and naval assaults. 401  
Fort Sullivan, map of, plan of attack on. 253, 254  
Fort Sullivan, scenes of the attack [Vues de la rade de Charles-Town et de Fort Sullivan, mai 1780.]. 255  
Fort Sullivan. 420  
Fraser, Captain William, letters from, 1781-83. 339  
Fraser, General Simon, portrait 219  
Fraser's Highlanders 219  
Fredrich, infantry regiment of, regimental diary for period 1776-1783. 340  
French army, maps of camps [thirty-four maps]. 469  
French fleet in Chesapeake, letter from Nathanael Greene describing. 449  
Friedrich II, Landgrave of Hesse correspondence of regarding Hessian officers on duty in America. 241

## G

- German prisoners, condition of 237  
German troops, captivity. 343  
German troops, generally. 381  
German troops, reports, orders and letters for period May 30, 1777 to July 7, 1783. 343  
German troops, voyage across Atlantic. 343  
Greene, Nathanael, battles with Tarleton in January and February 1781. 471, 472  
Greene, Nathanael, letter from to General George Washington, 31 Oct 1780, regarding defeat of British at King's Mountain 226  
Greene, Nathanael, letter from to Governor Wm Greene, 5 Sept 1780, (describes defeat of Continental Army by British in the South) 223  
Greene, Nathanael, letter received from General George Weldon 17 October 1780, describing defeat of British Col. Patrick Ferguson 225  
Greene, Nathanael, letter to Baron Stueben, 7 December 1780, noting deplorable condition of Continental Army. 228  
Greene, Nathanael, letter to General Benedict Arnold dtd 7 Sept 1780, describing defeat of the Continental Army in the South. 224  
Greene, Nathanael, letter to General George Washington, 7 December 1780, regarding Gates's march toward the Waxhaws and Camden 227

- Greene, Nathanael, letter to Governor Thomas Jefferson, 6 December 1780, regarding unfit condition of Continental Army at Camp Charlotte. 230
- Greene, Nathanael, letter to Lord Cornwallis, 17 December 1780, regarding terrorism. 229
- Greene, William, Rhode Island Governor 223
- Grenadier Battalion von Block, journal. 335
- Guards, Brigade of, monthly and weekly orders, returns, morning reports, and accounts. 306
- Guildford Courthouse, battle of, description. 232, 322, 472
- Guildford Courthouse, map of 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown. 278
- Guilford County, conflict of generals Greene and Cornwallis in August 1781, theft of property. 297
- Guilford Courthouse, battle of, report of Cornwallis. 299, 300
- Guilford Courthouse, battle of, return of military casualties. 314
- Guilford Courthouse, military action at on 15 March 1781. 286

## H

- Hamilton, H. D. artist (portrait of Charles Cornwallis) 222
- Hamilton, painting of. In group with Washington, Tilghman, and Rochambeau. 262
- Hannoverian troops. 238
- Hendricks, James, letter from to Level Powell re Black Regiment. 281
- Hessian (*et al*) troops serving in America 1777-1783, includes list of troops. 246
- Hessian involvement in the South, generally. 398
- Hessian Jaeger Corps, journal of Captain Johann Hinpich. 338
- Hessian officers in America (several) regarding service in America. 243
- Hessian officers, duty in America. 241
- Hessian soldiers, diaries of. 240
- Hessian troops, lists by rank of individuals serving in America. 245
- Hessian troops, subsidy payments to. 244
- Hessian troops, support of British in North America during American Revolution, generally. 467
- Hessian troops. 238, 239
- Hillsboro, map of 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown. 278
- Hinpick, Captain Johann, Hessian Jaeger Corps, journal of. 338
- Hobkirk's Hill, Battle of, returns of cavalry, artillery, infantry, and officer casualties. 309
- Honeyman, Robert, eyewitness account of Yorktown siege. 231

## J

- Jamestown, arrival of French and Continental troops. 290
- Jefferson, Governor Thomas, letter received from Nathanael Greene regarding unfit condition of Continental Army at Camp Charlotte. 230

## K

- King's Mountain, battle of 235, 375, 379, 395
- King's Mountain, battle of, engraving. 429
- King's Mountain, battle of, letter describing. 346
- King's Mountain, battle of, report by William Campbell. 332
- King's Mountain, battle tactics, sketch. 396
- King's Mountain, battle, Major Ferguson's role. 330
- King's Mountain, defeat of British 226
- King's Mountain, narrative of battle, memoir of Thomas Maxwell, Continental Army enlistee. 395
- King's Mountain, prisoners taken. 331

## L

- Land, lost or destroyed, compensation for. 478
- Lands, of Loyalists, confiscation of. 476
- Lee, Richard Henry, letter from regarding General Cornwallis. 440, 441
- Leslie, Major General Alexander, expedition into Virginia, October 1780. 341
- Lighthouse Island, South Carolina. Report from Christopher Gadsen relating capture of island. 316
- Lossberg, General, report for the year 1783. 242
- Loyalist Commission (Canada), evidence presented to in re loyalist property losses. 350
- Loyalists and treason. 391
- Loyalists, compensation of, for land lost or destroyed. 478

## M

- Map, Camden. 310
- Map, Charleston, 1782. 388
- Map, Charleston, battle of, 1780. 270
- Map, Charleston, dated 1778. 252
- Map, Charleston, dated 1780. 251
- Map, Fort Sullivan (aka Moultrie), plan of attack of June 1776. 256
- Map, Fort Sullivan (aka Moultrie), plan of attack of June 1776. 257
- Map, Fort Sullivan, plan of the attack. 254
- Map, French, of Army deployments at Camden. 236
- Map, Guildford Courthouse, Hillsboro, and Salisbury, 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown. 278
- Map, North America, by John Mitchell. 474
- Map, North Carolina and South Carolina. 260
- Map, Petersburg skirmish. 356

Map, plan of attack on Fort Sullivan. 253  
Map, siege of Yorktown. 268  
Map, South Carolina and North Carolina. 260  
Map, Yorktown, by Du Perron. 279  
Map, Yorktown. 280  
Maps, Yorktown, prepared for Rochambeau's army in 1781. 258  
Maryland Brigade, orderly book, actions in South, 1781. 407  
Maxwell, Thomas, Continental Army enlistee, narrative of battle of King's Mountain. 395  
Monk's Corner, battle of. 304  
Montague, Lord, correspondence from, addressed to General William Moultrie. 315  
Moore's Creek Bridge, battle of, account books pertaining to. 475  
Moore's Creek Bridge, battle of. 301, 302, 378  
Morgan, General Daniel, letter reporting his victory over Tarleton at Cowpens. 358  
Moultrie, General William, correspondence received from Lord Montague. 315  
Muster rolls, ordnance, stores, and casualties of foreign troops in the South. 248

## N

Naval, British, operations off Virginia. 378, 446  
New York Loyalist Volunteers, regimental orders, letters and memoranda written by Frederick DePeyster. 430  
New York Volunteers [served with Clinton and Cornwallis in southern campaign in Georgia, South Carolina, and Virginia], orderly book. 329  
Newspaper and magazine articles regarding southern campaigns generally. 382, 383, 384  
Ninety-Six, letter regarding from Cornwallis. 303  
Ninety-Six, recapture of. 294  
Ninety-Six, seizure and burning by British. 288  
Ninety-Six. 228  
Ninety-Six, ltr from Dr Alexander Skinner regarding Nathanael Greene at Ninety-Six. 377  
North America, map of by John Mitchell. 474  
North Carolina and the Virginia peninsula, military actions, reported in letter from David Griffith to Major Levin Powell. 282  
North Carolina, loyalists. "The Loyalists in North Carolina during the Revolution," finding aid in North Carolina State Archives Search Room. 274  
North Carolina, map of. 260  
North Carolina, skirmishes involving Loyalists. 349

## O

Oaths of loyalty, required of North Carolina residents by colonial officials. 477  
Orderly book, British (two volumes), May 23-Oct 22, 1781. General and brigade orders regarding Virginia and Yorktown campaigns. 233  
Orderly book, British, 1780-81. [aka "Cornwallis Orderly Book"]. 271  
Ordnance, stores, casualties and muster rolls of foreign troops in the South. 248

## P

- Pardon granted “rebels” by Henry Clinton and Marriot Arbuthnot. 269
- Parker, Sir Peter, painting of his attack on Fort Moultrie. 263
- Parole, Nathanael Greene’s officers. 365
- Peace, engraving entitled, “Peace of 1783,” published as cover of *Boston Magazine*, December 1783. 393
- Petersburg, skirmish at, map. 356
- Phillips, William, British officer, exchange of for. 421
- Pinkney, Charles Cotesworth, correspondence with Banastre Tarleton regarding British in South Carolina. 347
- Pleasants, Robert, letters from regarding invasion of Virginia by generals Arnold, Phillips, and Cornwallis. 234
- Plundering. 448
- Popp, Stephan, diary of. (Popp was attached to the von Seybothen regiment; includes description of Yorktown battle, conditions of German soldiers in captivity.) 237
- Porback, Colonel Friederick von, German officer, garrison reports of (Savannah). 380
- Prisoner of war, exchange. 421
- Prisoners of War, catalogue of files containing names of British, Loyalist and American prisoners of war. 305
- Prisoners of war, escorted march of British and German POWs. 456
- Prisoners of war, exchange, letter from George Washington regarding. 455
- Prisoners, British, at Charleston. 376
- Prisoners, King’s Mountain. 331
- Privateer, British, Ebenezer Erskine. 473
- Property, confiscation of loyalist property. 321
- Property, destruction of. Letter describing destruction of plantation by troops. 292
- Property, loss of. Evidence submitted by loyalists making claims to Loyalist Commission sitting in Canada. 350
- Property, negotiations for return of property. 293
- Provost, dispatches from. 248

## Q

- Queen’s Rangers, watercolor depicting soldier with rifle and soldier mounted on horse. 265, 266

## R

- Rawdon, Lord, terrorism. 229
- Richmond, British evacuation, letter from Marquis de Lafayette regarding. 439

Richmond, map of skirmish at, 5 January 1781. 264  
Rochambeau, maps of camps using by his troops [thirty-four maps]. 469  
Rochambeau, painting of. In group with Washington, Tilghman, and Hamilton. 262  
Rocky Mount, South Carolina, fortifications of. 417

## S

Salisbury, map of 1781, by American Captain Henry Brown. 278  
Savannah expedition, German troop involvement. 337  
Savannah, siege of, general orders. 348  
Seymour, Sergeant Major William, journal kept during southern campaigns of generals Gates and Greene. 232  
Shelby, Isaac, record of battle of King's Mountain. 235  
Skinner, Doctor Alexander, letter regarding Nathanael Greene at Ninety-Six. 377  
Smart, Bartolozzi F., engraver (portrait of Sir Henry Clinton) 220  
South Carolina, British posts, destruction of. 289  
South Carolina, Cornwallis expedition. 361, 362  
South Carolina, letters written from by British officers, 1780-81. 277  
South Carolina, loyalists, description. 326  
South Carolina, map of. 260  
Southern campaign, 1781, British losses. 431  
Stores, ordnance, casualties, and muster rolls of foreign troops in the South. 248  
Stueben, Baron, letter received from Nathanael Greene, 7 December 1780, regarding deplorable condition of Continental Army. 228  
Sullivan's Island, battle of. 298, 313  
Sumter, General, account of his skirmish with Banastre Tarleton. 357  
Surrender, Articles drafted by Cornwallis regarding capitulation. 459  
Surrender, Articles of Capitulation and Surrender. 433  
Surrender, letter [facsimile] from Cornwallis to Washington proposing surrender. 368  
Surrender, letter from Nathanael Greene, regarding. 443  
Surrender, offer of. 436  
Surrender, Yorktown, letter from Nathanael Greene regarding. 445  
Surrender. 451

## T

Tarleton, Banastre crossed York River on 3 October 1781. 291  
Tarleton, Banastre, account of his skirmish with General Sumter. 357  
Tarleton, battles with Nathanael Greene in January and February 1781. 471, 472  
Tarleton, Colonel Banastre, portrait 221, 405  
Tarleton, Lt. Col., terrorism. 229  
Third New Jersey Regiment of Foot [aka Third Battalion, New Jersey Line], papers of Elias Dayton, colonel, Continental Army. 394  
Tilghman, painting of. In group with Washington, Rochambeau and Hamilton. 262

- Treason inquiry, re Eli Baldwin. 391  
Tucker, St. George, letter to his wife commenting on Tucker, Cornwallis, Lee and Washington. 285  
Tucker, St. George, letters from pertaining to the battle of Yorktown. 259

## U

- Uniforms, buttons, reference notebooks (5) kept by William Louis Calver documenting buttons on British uniforms. 369  
Uniforms, Queen's Rangers. Watercolor depicting soldier with rifle and soldier mounted on horse. 265, 266

## V

- Virginia peninsula and North Carolina, military actions, reported in letter from David Griffith to Major Levin Powell. 282  
Virginia, British troops in, letter from Lafayette. 463  
Virginia, invasions of by generals Arnold, Phillips, and Cornwallis. 234  
Virginia, skirmishes involving Loyalists. 349

## W

- Warwick County, and Eliza City, residents offered parole by Cornwallis, 9 August 1781. 283  
Washington, Colonel, portrait entitled, "Col. Washington at the Battle of Cowpens." 406  
Washington, painting of. In group with Rochambeau, Tilghman, and Hamilton. 262  
Weldon, General George, letter to Nathanael Greene, 17 October 1780, describing defeat of British Col. Patrick Ferguson 225  
Wine, accounting of wine consumption by British and Loyalist forces assigned to Fort Moultrie. 367

## Y

- York River at Yorktown, painting, scene along the shore, includes General Washington and his generals, also depicting the wreckage of Yorktown. 262  
York River, crossing of by Banastre Tarleton on 3 October 1781. 191  
Yorktown, battle of, letters written by St. George Tucker. 259  
Yorktown, battle of, poem regarding. 419  
Yorktown, battle of. 237  
Yorktown, battle of. Scene along the shore of the York River after the battle. Includes General Washington and his generals. 262

- Yorktown, British fortifications. 464
- Yorktown, British surrender, October 1781. 355
- Yorktown, Cornwallis operations. 458
- Yorktown, deployment and movement of armies. 450
- Yorktown, fortifications constructed by French [this account is in French]. 411
- Yorktown, fortifications, letter from Lafayette describing. 452
- Yorktown, map of battle plan. 392
- Yorktown, map of by Du Perron. 279
- Yorktown, map of siege of. 268
- Yorktown, map of. 280
- Yorktown, map, fortifications and earthworks. 412
- Yorktown, maps, prepared for Rochambeau's army in 1781. 258
- Yorktown, siege of British Army. 231, 372, 373
- Yorktown, siege of, Journal by Colonel St. George Tucker. 284
- Yorktown, sketch of, showing several vessels at anchor. 267
- Yorktown, surrender at, letter from Nathanael Greene regarding. 445
- Yorktown, surrender at, letter regarding from Henry Clinton. 415, 416
- Yorktown, surrender at. 451, 461



**Electronic Report**  
**Final Report in MS WORD**  
**Inventory Data Base in MS ACCESS**

Date of Item  Name of Item   
Relevant NPS Unit

Theme or Topic

Locations Discussed

Record Type or Motive for Creation

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation

Creator of Item

<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b> <input type="text" value="Watson"/>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b> Department of Prints and Drawings <input type="text" value="Yale"/> Center for British Art P.O. Box 208240 New Haven, CT 06520
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b> <input type="text" value="B1994.4.459 C102 Sh9"/>	
<b>Form of Item</b> <input type="text" value="Portrait"/>	

Repository URL  E-Mail Address

Contact Person  Telephone No. (including country code)

**Summary**  
Portrait in oil of Brigadier General Simon Fraser, 1778, officer in charge of the 71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot.

Date of Item  Name of Item   
Relevant NPS Unit

Theme or Topic

Locations Discussed

Record Type or Motive for Creation

Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation

**Creator of Item** Smart, J. (artist); Bartolozzi F. (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Smart, J.

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Department of Prints and Drawings Yale  
Center for British Art P.O. Box 208240 New Haven, CT 06520

**Catalogue Identifier**

B1977.14.19555 C108 Shelf 2

**Form of Item** Portrait

**Repository URL** www.library.yale.edu/libraries

**E-Mail Address** pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

203.432.2841

**Summary**

Portrait of Sir Henry Clinton, with an undocumented date, engraved by Bartolozzi F. Smart.

**Date of Item**

**Name of Item**

**Relevant NPS Unit** COWP; GUCO; OTHER: Camden; Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation**

Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation**

Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Reynolds (painter); Smith, J.R. (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Reynolds

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Department of Prints and Drawings Yale  
Center for British Art P.O. Box 208240 New Haven, CT 06520

**Catalogue Identifier**

B1977.14.12790 C90-Smith

**Form of Item** Portrait

**Repository URL** www.library.yale.edu/libraries

**E-Mail Address** pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

203.432.2841

**Summary**

Portrait of Colonel Banastre Tarleton by Smith in 1782.

<b>Date of Item</b>		<b>Name of Item</b>	Portrait of Charles Cornwallis
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO; OTHER: Camden; Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>			
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Hamilton, H.D. (artist); Bartolozzi F. (engraver)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Hamilton	Department of Prints and Drawings	Yale	
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Center for British Art P.O. Box 208240 New Haven, CT 06520		
IR31/793a-b C9255			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Portrait		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.library.yale.edu/libraries	pdbac@pdbac.mail.yale.edu		
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
	203.432.2841		

**Summary**

Portrait of British troop commanding officer Charles Cornwallis, created by H.D. Hamilton.

**Date of Item** 5 September 1780 **Name of Item** Letter, Greene to Governor William Greene of Rhode Island

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Camden

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Camden; Hillsborough

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Nathaniel Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Nathanael Greene Papers

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street,  
Providence, RI 02906

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.rihs.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Rhode Island Governor William Greene, 5 September 1780, describing the defeat of the Continental Army by the British in the South, including at Camden. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 257-58.)

**Date of Item** 7 September 1780 **Name of Item** Letter from Nathanael Greene to General Benedict Arnold

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Camden

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Camden; Hillsborough

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Nathanael Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Nathanael Greene Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.rihs.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to General Benedict Arnold, 7 September 1780, describing the defeat of the Continental Army by the British in the South at Camden. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., p. 268.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	17 October 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Letter, General George Weldon
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain; North Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	General George Weldon		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Nathanael Greene Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.rihs.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from General George Weldon to Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, 17 October 1780, describing the defeat of the British Col. Patrick Ferguson and his 1,400 British and Loyalist soldiers. Battle lasted 47 minutes; Ferguson killed, along with 150 of his men; 810 of his men surrendered as prisoners. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 407-408.)

**Date of Item** 31 October 1780 **Name of Item** Letter from Nathanael Greene to George Washington

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** King's Mountain; Charleston; Camden; Portsmouth, VA.

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Nathanael Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Nathanael Greene Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.rihs.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to General George Washington, 31 October 1780, mentioning the defeat of British commanding officer Ferguson at King's Mountain and Greene's hope that this defeat will check the progress of the Tories in the South. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 247-48.)

**Date of Item** 7 December 1780 **Name of Item** Letter from Nathanael Greene to George Washington

**Relevant NPS Unit** NISI; OTHER: Camden

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists' Personnel/staffing/unit strength.

**Locations Discussed** Waxhaws; Hillsborough; Camden; Winnsboro; Ninety-Six; Petersburg; Charleston.

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Nathanael Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Nathanael Greene Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.rihs.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to General George Washington, 7 December 1780, noting Gates's march from Hillsborough towards the Waxhaws and Camden; Greene also discusses unfit condition of Continental Army. Cornwallis's principal force at that time was at Winnsboro, about half-way between Camden and Ninety-Six. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 542-44.)

**Date of Item** 7 December 1780 **Name of Item** Letter from Nathanael Green to Baron Steuben

**Relevant NPS Unit** Ninety-Six; OTHER: Camden, Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Ninety-Six; Camden; Charleston; Winnsboro.

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Nathanael Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Nathanael Greene Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.rihs.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Baron Stueben, 7 December 1780, noting deplorable condition of Continental Army. Mentions that Cornwallis continues at Winnsboro and that the "Enemy" has fortified Camden and Ninety-Six and garrisoned those posts. (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 551-52.)

**Date of Item** 17 December 1780 **Name of Item** Letter from Nathanael Greene to Lord Charles Cornwallis

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Camden, Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Camden; Charleston

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Nathanael Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Nathanael Greene Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.rihs.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Lord Cornwallis, 17 December 1780, objecting to the conduct of certain British officers and their troops. Greene wrote: "The feelings of mankind will forever decide when the rights of humanity are invaded. I leave them to judge of the nature and tendency of your Lordship's orders to Lt. Col. Balfour after the action near Camden, of Lord Rawdon's proclamation, and of Lt. Col. Tarleton's conduct in laying waste the Country and distressing the inhabitants who were taught to expect protection and security if they observed a neutrality." (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 591-92.)

**Date of Item** 6 December 1780 **Name of Item** Letter from Nathanael Greene to Thomas Jefferson

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies and tactics.

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Nathanael Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Nathanael Greene Papers

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 121 Hope Street, Providence, RI 02906

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.rihs.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

401.273.8107

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, general in the Continental Army from Rhode Island, to Governor Thomas Jefferson of Virginia, 6 December 1780, noting the wretched condition of the Continental Army at Camp Charlotte, North Carolina. Of the British army, Greene wrote: "I see by the Charlestown Papers a large Reinforcement is coming from New York, and Part of it has already arrived. There can be no Doubt but that Lord Cornwallis will push his Operations this Winter and the utmost Exertion on the Part of the States is necessary to counteract him. I hope your Excellency therefore will press the Assembly to give the most speedy and effectual Support to this Army." (Annotated in the PAPERS OF GENERAL NATHANAEL GREENE, VOL. VI, edited Richard Showman, et al., pp. 530-31.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Siege of Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics; weapons/technology		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Robert Honey man		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Robert Honey man	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Robert Honey man, a Virginia physician and planter, wrote an eyewitness account of the siege of Yorktown. See its published form in Richard K. MacMaster's, "News of the Yorktown Campaign: the Journal of Dr. Robert Hon[e]yman, April 17-November 25, 1781," VIRGINIA MAGAZINE OF HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY 29 (October 1971): 387-426.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780-1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	William Seymour journal
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP; GUCO; OTHER: Camden, Eutaw Springs		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Military strategies		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden; Eutaw Springs; Cowpens; Guilford Courthouse  Camden; Eutaw Springs; Cowpens; Guilford Courthouse Camden; Eutaw Springs; Cowpens; Guilford Courthouse		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	William Seymour		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	William Seymour	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

William Seymour, a private and eventually a sergeant major in the Delaware Continental Regiment, kept a journal during the southern campaigns of Continental Army General Horation Gates and General Nathaneal Greene, which includes descriptions of the battles of Camden, Cowpens, Guildford Courthouse, and Eutaw Springs, as well as daily skirmishes with British regular and Loyalist troops in the Carolinas. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 94.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	British orderly books (two)
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	British orderly books	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

British orderly book, two volumes dated May 23-October 22, 1781, containing general and brigade orders for Virginia and Yorktown campaigns. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 150.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Robert Pleasants letters
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Virginia; Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Robert Pleasants		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Robert Pleasants Letterbook	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (photostats)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Robert Pleasants, a Virginia Quaker, planter, and emancipator, wrote letters to friends and business associates in England and America describing the invasion of Virginia by Generals Benedict Arnold, William Phillips, and Cornwallis, 1781. Published in WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY 1-2 (October 1921 and April 1922), 257-75 and 107-13, respectively. Originals at the Baltimore Orthodox Friends (in 1975). (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 150.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	October 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Isaac Shelby narrative
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	King's Mountain		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Isaac Shelby		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Isaac Shelby	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Isaac Shelby, a Virginia and North Carolina militia officer in the Continental Army, recorded the battle of King's Mountain, October 1780; included are supporting letters and documents. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 165.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Cartes with a French account of the American defeat at Camden, SC
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Service Geographique	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

A French map of Army dispositions and an account of the American defeat at Camden, SC, August 16, 1780, copied on microfilm from the original housed at the Archives du Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres in Paris. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 210.)

**Date of Item** 1781 **Name of Item** Yorktown battle and conditions of German prisoners in Virginia

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown  
Yorktown

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation**

**Creator of Item** Stephan Popp

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)** Historischer Verein Fur Oberfranken **Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item** Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov **E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person** **Telephone No. (including country code)** 202.707.5000

**Summary**

Diary of Stephan Popp, a corporal and later lieutenant in the Bayreuth Regiment von Seybothen, 1777-1783, that includes a full description of the battle of Yorktown and of the living conditions of German soldiers held captive in Virginia and Maryland towns. Copied on microfilm from the original housed at Bayreuth, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 213.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1775, 1776, 1780-1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	Transport of Hessian soldiers to American and back to Germany
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO: OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: German soldiers		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Ritzebuttelt	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Papers relating to the transit and embarkation of Hannoverian troops in 1775 and of Brunswick and Hessian troops in 1776 for service in the British Army in America as well as the return of Hannoverian, Brunswick, and Hessian troops from America in 1780-1783. Copied on microfilm from the original housed at Hamburg, Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 216.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	Papers relating to Hessian soldiers, their transport to American and battles
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO: Other: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Logistics/Quartermaster; fort/fortification; Other: Hessian soldiers		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork; personal communication; official reports		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Several		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Geschichtsverein	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (photostats)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Miscellaneous papers, written in German, pertaining to Hessian troop, their march to ports of embarkation in Germany, overseas passage, and military experiences in America. Includes a proclamation granting tax relief to families of Hessian soldiers sent to America, September 1776; seven letters by a Hessian soldier (Paul Wilhelm Schaeffer) to his family in Hanau describing his voyage to America and camp life in Canada. The Reuber journal contains a detailed description of the ocean passage to New York and brief accounts of military campaigns, 1776-1783, with numerous sketches of ships, harbors, and forts. Copied on microfilm from the original housed at Hanu, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 216.)

**Date of Item** 1776-1782 **Name of Item** Journals and diaries of Hessian soldiers serving in America

**Relevant NPS Unit** GUCO: Other: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Several

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Landesbibliothek

**Catalogue Identifier**

Ms. Hass. 40

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**Form of Item** Paper (photostats)

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.707.5000

**Summary**

Journals and diaries of Hessian soldiers (including Ernst Philip Theobald, Carl von Butzingsloewen, Schotten, August Schmidt, von Dincklage) serving in America. Also includes G. Langenschwarz's account of the voyages to and from America and experiences of military campaigns (chiefly in New York and Nova Scotia). Copied from the originals housed at Kassel, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), pp. 217-18.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1777-1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	Correspondence with Hessian officers in America
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO: OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Several		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	O.W.S. 1247, Bundle A, Militia		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (photostats)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Correspondence between Landgrave Friedrich II of Hesse and various Hessian officers on duty in America and reports on military matters, including personnel lists from the various officers. Also, in Part II, are papers relating to deserters, 1782-1783, including a proclamation by the governor of Georgia promising land and livestock to possible deserters. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 219.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1784	<b>Name of Item</b>	Papers relating to German/Hessian military operations in America
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO; Other: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Several		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	O.W.S. 1248, Vols. I-IV		
<b>Form of Item</b>			
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>			<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b> 202.707.5000

**Summary**

Correspondence from German commanding officers to the Landgrave of Hesse. General Lossberg's reports for the year 1783 contain references to the problems of desertion and of soldiers seeking legal discharge in order to remain in America. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 220.)

**Date of Item** 1776-1784 **Name of Item** Journals, diaries, military orders, and reports pertaining to Hessian soldiers

**Relevant NPS Unit** GUCO; Other: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian soldiers

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence; personal record

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Several

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**Catalogue Identifier**

O.W.S. 1268. Tom. I-X; Vol. XI; CXXVII

**Form of Item** Paper (photostats)

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.707.5000

**Summary**

Journals, diaries, military orders, and official reports. Also correspondence between Hessian officers in America and the Landgrave of Hesse. Topics discussed include: hardships of camp life on Long Island and vicinity, a list of officers of the Hesse-Hanau "Freycorps," January 1783, showing records of military service, family status, and personal qualities. Also included is a memoranda on English military requisitions with observations by generals Burgoyne, Carleton, and others along with correspondence with British officers, 1777-1780. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 220.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1784	<b>Name of Item</b>	Payments to Hessian soldiers
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO: Other: Hessian soldiers		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness: Other: Hessian soldiers' payment		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence; Other: Hessian		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Several		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (photostats)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>			<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b> 202.707.5000

**Summary**

Documents relating to English subsidy payments to Hessian troops. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 220.)

**Date of Item** 1763-1784 **Name of Item** Reports of individual Hessian regiments

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian regiments

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Several

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**Catalogue Identifier**

O.W.S. 1513-18

**Form of Item** Paper (photostats)

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.707.5000

**Summary**

Reports and rank lists of individual Hessian regiments in fighting in America. Copied from the originals housed at Marburg, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 220.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1777-1799	<b>Name of Item</b>	Transport of Hessian troops, listed, transported across Germany for America
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO: OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessian troops		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Several		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Munster, Preussisches Staatsarchiv	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Paderborn, General Rat., I.B., No. 71		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Official correspondence between Paderborn and the governments of Hesse-Cassel, Hannover, and Anhalt concerning free transit through Paderborn territory of Hannoverian, Hessian, Ansbach, Anhalt, and Waldeck troops enlisted for service in America, 1777-1783. Lists of troops included. Copied from the originals housed at Munster, Preussisches Staatsarchiv, Germany. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 221.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	Attack on Fort Sullivan/Moultrie
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics; fort/fortification		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Sullivan/Moultrie		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>		<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	
		Library of Congress	
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>		101 Independence Avenue, SE	
25490		Washington, DC 20540	
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (transcripts)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	
		202.707.5000	

**Summary**

Fragments of anonymous observations of the attack on Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, June 28, 1776, which includes a description of the fort and the surrounding terrain. Copied from the originals housed at the British Library, London. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 248.)

**Date of Item** 1778-1784 **Name of Item** Miscellaneous military correspondence

**Relevant NPS Unit** COWP; GUCO; KIMO; NISI; OTHER: Camden; Yorkt

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; logistics/quartermaster

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Cornwallis, Provost, Archibald Campbell, and others

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

**Catalogue Identifier**

Vols. 185, Miscellaneous Military Correspondence

Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.707.5000

**Summary**

Letters and documents relating to the progress of the war in the South, with dispatches from Cornwallis, Provost, Campbell, and others. Included are returns of ordnance, stores, and casualties as well as muster rolls for foreign troops. Copied from the originals housed in London, England. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 266.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	Correspondence between several British officers involved in southern campaigns, end of Revolution
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston, Savannah		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists; strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Savannah; Charleston		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Sir Guy Carleton		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Carleton Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	PRO 30/55		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm (30 reels)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707.5000

**Summary**

Headquarters papers of the British Army in America, consisting of official correspondence and papers of Guy Carleton, commander in chief of British forces in American, 1782-1783. Topics include: exchange of prisoners; evacuation of Charleston; establishing asylums for homeless Loyalists in East Florida, West Indies, Canada, etc. Also included are documents relating to Carleton's predecessors, Thomas Gage, William Howe, and Henry Clinton regarding: the expedition against Savannah (1778-1779), and the siege of Charleston (1779-1780). Copied from the originals housed in at the National Archives (formerly Public Record Office), London, England. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 289-90.)

**Date of Item** 1776-1783 **Name of Item** Official correspondence to and from Charles Cornwallis

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO; COWP; GUCO: NISI: OTHER: Camden, Yorkt

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists; strategies

**Locations Discussed** Camden; Charleston; Yorktown

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Charles Cornwallis and others

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Charles Cornwallis Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

PRO 30/11

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**Form of Item** Microfilm (80 reels)

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.707.5000

**Summary**

Official correspondence of Lt. General Charles Cornwallis, commander of British forces in the southern colonies from 1780 until his capture at Yorktown in October 1781. Relevant material includes: instructions on military and civil policy in Georgia, Virginia, and the Carolinas; Cornwallis's reports to Clinton and Germain on maneuvers, battles, skirmishes, Indian affairs, recruitment of Loyalists; reports from officers at various posts in the South (Charleston and Camden, and elsewhere); the treatment and exchange of prisoners; reports on the invasions of Virginia; returns of troop casualties and stores. Calandered in George H. Reese, THE CORNWALLIS PAPERS: ABSTRACTS OF AMERICANA (1970). Copied from the originals housed in at the National Archives (formerly Public Record Office), London, England. (Recorded in John Sellers, et al., compilers, MANUSCRIPT SOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS FOR RESEARCH ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION (1975), p. 289-90.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Charles-Town, capitale de la Caroline
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston, SC		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Other: geography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, SC.		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Maps of North America: Rochambeau Collection 45	Geography and Map Division		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Library of Congress		
G3914.C3 1780 .C5 Vault: Roch 45	101 Independence Avenue, SE		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Washington, DC 20540		
Paper; Digital			
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.loc.gov			
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
	202.707. 5000		

**Summary**

Map of Charleston, SC, in the Rochambeau Collection, dated 1780, at a scale of about 1: 12,500; measures 17 x 12 cm.

**Date of Item** 1776/1778 **Name of Item** Plan de la barre et du havre de Charles-

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston Town d'apres un plan anglois leve en 1776

**Theme or Topic** Geography

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, SC

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Maps of North America, 1750-1789

**Catalogue Identifier**

G3914.C3P55 1778 .F7 Vault

**Form of Item** Paper; Digital

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Geography and Map Division  
Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person** **Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.707. 5000

**Summary**

Map of Charleston, around 1778, showing relief pictorially and depths by soundings, and which includes sailing "Instruction." Hand colored. Scale around 1: 45,000.

<b>Date of Item</b>	June 1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, the Key of Charlestown, in South Carolina . . .
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO; OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Geography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Sullivan/Moultrie; Charleston		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Robert Sayer and John Bennett, printers		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Maps of North America, 1750-1789	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Geography and Map Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	G3914.C3: 2F5Se 1776 .P5 Vault		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper; Digital		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707. 5000

**Summary**

Map entitled "A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, the key of Charlestown, in South Carolina, on the 28th of June 1776. By His Majesty's squadron, commanded by Sir Peter Parker. By an officer on the spot. Printed in London for Robert Sayer & John Gennett, 1776. Scale around 1: 20,700. British squadron represented pictorially. In lower margin, the following description of the attack of Fort Sullivan was received in a letter from Sir Peter Parker to Mr. Stephehn, Secretary of the Admiralty.

<b>Date of Item</b>	28 June 1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, Near Charles Town in South Carolina . . ."
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charlestown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Geography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Faden, William, publisher		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Maps of North America, 1750-1789	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Geography and Map Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	G3914.C3.2F5S3 1776 .F29 Faden 41		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper; digital		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707. 5000

**Summary**

Engraved map in pen and ink and watercolor, "A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, Near Charles Town in South Carolina . . .," published by William Faden in 1776. It includes inset "Plan of the Platform in Sullivan's Fort," annotated by Lt. Colonel Thomas James of Rhode Island.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Plan of Charleston and Fort Sullivan/Moultrie
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO; OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Geography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston; Fort Sullivan/Moultrie		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Maps of North America, 1750-1789	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Geography and Map Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper; digital		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.707. 5000

**Summary**

"Plan d'Amboy. Vues de la rade de Charles-Town et de Fort Sullivan, mai 1780," published in 1780. This view of Charleston Harbor relates to the assault on Fort Sullivan during the siege of Charleston. Title is from Philip Lee Phillips's "List of Maps of America." Relief is show with hachure marks. Scale is about 1: 25,600.

**Date of Item** 1776 **Name of Item** A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO; OTHER: Charelston

**Theme or Topic** Geography

**Locations Discussed** Fort Sullivan/Moultrie; Charleston

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Robert Sayer and John Bennett, printers

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Maps of North America, 1750-1789

**Catalogue Identifier**

G3914.C3.2F5S3 1776 . P5 Vault

**Form of Item** Paper; digital

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Geography and Map Division  
Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20540

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.707. 5000

**Summary**

This hand colored map shows the plan of attack of Fort Sullivan/Moultrie on June 28, 1776 by the British, commanded by Peter Parker. The British squadron is represented pictorially. Scale: around 1: 20,700. In the lower margin is a description of the attack of Fort Sullivan, contained in a letter from Peter Parker to Mr. Stephens, secretary of the British admiralty.

<b>Date of Item</b>	28 June 1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	A Plan of the Attach of Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, near Charleston
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO: OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Geography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Sullivan/Moultrie; Charleston		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	William Faden		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>		<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	
		Geography and Map Division	
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>		Library of Congress	
G3914.C3:2F5S3 1776 .F29 Faden 41		101 Independence Avenue, SE	
		Washington, DC 20540	
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper; digital		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	
		202.707. 5000	

**Summary**

This plan of the attack of Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, done in pen and ink and watercolor by William Faden on June 28, 1776, includes an inset entitled "Plan of the Platform in Sullivan's Fort," annotated by Lt. Col. Thomas James of the Rhode Island Regiment of Artillery. It shows the disposition of the King's land forces and the encampments and entrenchments of the rebels, from the drawings made on the spot.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Maps of Yorktown area
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Geography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Maps		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Louis-Alexandre Berthier		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Maps by Louis-Alexandre Berthier for Rochambeau	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Rare Books & Special Collections Firestone Library, Princeton University Library One Washington Road Princeton, NJ 08544-2098
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<a href="http://library.princeton.edu/libraries">http://library.princeton.edu/libraries</a>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	msrich@princeton.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Margaret Sherry Rich and Don Skemer	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	609.258.3174

**Summary**

Several maps of Yorktown area, drawn by Louis-Alexandre Berthier for Rochambeau's army in 1781. Berthier accompanied Rochambeau's army fro Providence to Yorktown and back, keeping a journal along the way as well as making maps. Map is included in THE AMERICAN CAMPAIGNS OF ROCHAMBEAU'S ARMY by Howard Rice and Anne Brown, published by Princeton University Press, 1972.

**Date of Item** 1781, 1782 **Name of Item** Letters from St. George Tucker about Yorktown and Wm. Pierce from Camden

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Camden; Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Camden; Yorktown

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** St. George Tucker; William Pierce

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
Box 8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187-8794

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John D. Haskell, Jr., associate dean, director

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.221.3498

## Summary

Several letters written by St. George Tucker about the coming battle of Yorktown, with references to Cornwallis, Tarlton, and other British officers. There are letters about the Battle of Yorktown, including an eyewitness account of the battle in a diary by Tucker, which was published as "St. George Tucker's Journal of the Siege of Yorktown," by Edward M. Riley, WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY, New Series 5 (July 1948): 375-95. Tucker was commissioned in the Virginia militia and served at the battle of Guilford Courthouse from which he wrote letters home. There are also a number of letters (with good content) from William Pierce from Camden, South Carolina as well as some comments made about skirmishes made in Charleston, in 1782, following Yorktown.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1775	<b>Name of Item</b>	Map of North and South Carolina
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO; COWP		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Cartography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Several locations		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Mouton, Henry		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Thomas Jeffrey's THE AMERICAN ATLAS (1775)	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts and Rare Books Earl Gregg Swem Library College of William and Mary Box 8794 Williamsburg, VA 23187-8794
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	912.7 J36 v (oversize)	<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.swem.wm.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	jdhask@wm.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	John D. Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.221.3498

**Summary**

"An Accurate Map of North and South Carolina with Their Indian Frontiers," in color. Two sheets.

**Date of Item**  **Name of Item**

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic**

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation**

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation**

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item**

**Repository URL**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
Box 8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187-8794

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

**Summary**

Several letters pertaining to the British forces in southern campaigns (according to John Haskell, director of MSS and Rare Books).

**Date of Item** 1781-1790 **Name of Item** "Washington and His Generals at Yorktown"

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Peale, James

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

CWF Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Frame Acc. No. 1958-1, B

**Form of Item** Other: painting

**Repository URL** <http://www.history.org>

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library  
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library  
P.O. Box 1776  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** [speccoll@cwf.org](mailto:speccoll@cwf.org)

**Contact Person**

Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.565.8520

**Summary**

Painting (oil on canvas) of a scene along the shore of the York River at Yorktown, Virginia with Washington and his generals, showing the wreckage of the Battle of Yorktown. Figures depicted include: Rochambeau, Tilghman, Hamilton, and possibly Knox.

**Date of Item** 1776 **Name of Item** "Sir Peter Parker's Attack Against Fort Moultrie, June 28, 1776"

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO

**Theme or Topic** Fort/fortification

**Locations Discussed** Fort Sullivan/Moultrie

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Peale, James

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

CWF Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Other: painting

**Repository URL** <http://www.history.org>

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library  
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library  
P.O. Box 1776  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** [speccoll@cwf.org](mailto:speccoll@cwf.org)

**Contact Person**

Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.565.8520

**Summary**

Painting, oil on canvas, entitled "Sir Peter Parker's Attack Against Fort Moultrie, June 28, 1776," inscribed on back of canvas in Peale's own handwriting. During the Battle of Fort Moultrie, when the British attempted to capture Charleston, SC, the British found the city defended by a palmetto fort on Sullivan's Island, under the command of Colonel Moultrie.

<b>Date of Item</b>	5 January 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Skirmish at Richmond
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Richmond, Virginia		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle, map of		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Richmond, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Allan, Lt.		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	John Graves Simcoe Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library Colonial Williamsburg Foundation P.O. Box 1776 Williamsburg, VA 23187
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Acc. 30.6, maps		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	http://www.history.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	speccoll@cwf.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.565.8520

**Summary**

Map of the skirmish at Richmond, 5 January 1781, that shows the James River, river drainages, forests, and the location of: A. rebel infantry; B. rebel cavalry; C. Queen's Rangers; D. Queen's Rangers cavalry; E. Yagers; and F. British Army. From a sketch by Lt. Allan of the Queen's Rangers.

<b>Date of Item</b>	no date	<b>Name of Item</b>	Watercolor of two Queen's Rangers
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO; OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Loyalists; Weapons/technology; Other: uniform		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Not applicable		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Mundy, Captain		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	John Graves Simcoe Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library Colonial Williamsburg Foundation P.O. Box 1776 Williamsburg, VA 23187
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	MS 30.6, Series 1, folder 3		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	http://www.history.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	speccoll@cwf.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.565.8520

**Summary**

Watercolor, by Captain Mundy, of the Queen's Rangers, depicting a soldier standing with rifle and a soldier mounted on a horse with a sword. No date.

**Date of Item** no date **Name of Item** Watercolor of rifleman of the Queen's Rangers

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO; OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists; Weapons/technology; Other: uniforms

**Locations Discussed** None

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Mundy, Captain

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

John Graves Simcoe Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

MS 30.6, Series 1, folder 3

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** <http://www.history.org>

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library  
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation  
P.O. Box 1776  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** [speccoll@cwf.org](mailto:speccoll@cwf.org)

**Contact Person**

Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.565.8520

**Summary**

Watercolor of a rifleman of the Queen's Rangers, mounted, by Captain Mundy. No date.

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Yorktown sketch
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Other: Ships		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Unknown		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	John Graves Simcoe Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library Colonial Williamsburg Foundation P.O. Box 1776 Williamsburg, VA 23187
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	MS 30.6, Series 2, page XI		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<a href="http://www.history.org">http://www.history.org</a>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	speccoll@cwf.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	speccoll@cwf.org	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.565.8520

**Summary**

Sketch showing a view of Yorktown from Gloucester, which shows several vessels at anchor.

**Date of Item** | 1781 | **Name of Item** | Yorktown map

**Relevant NPS Unit** | OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** | OTHER: geographay

**Locations Discussed** | Yorktown

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Unknown

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Georges Leclerc Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**  
MS 31.17

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | <http://www.history.org>

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library  
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation  
P.O. Box 1776  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** | [speccoll@cwf.org](mailto:speccoll@cwf.org)

**Contact Person**  
[speccoll@cwf.org](mailto:speccoll@cwf.org)

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
757.565.8520

**Summary**

A map drawn for the siege of Yorktown, Virginia. Text in French.

**Date of Item** \_\_\_\_\_ **Name of Item** Manuscript signed by Henry Clinton and Marriot Arbuthnot pardoning "rebels"

**Relevant NPS Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

**Theme or Topic** \_\_\_\_\_

**Locations Discussed** \_\_\_\_\_

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Henry Clinton and Marriot Arbuthnot

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Charleston Library Society  
164 King Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.sciway.net/lib/cls\_home

**E-Mail Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Person**

Carol Jones, assistant librarian

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

843.723.9912

**Summary**

Facsimile of a manuscript signed by Henry Clinton and Marriot Arbuthnot, commanders of British forces in the South, pardoning the "rebels."

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Charleston
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, SC		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
	Charleston Library Society		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	164 King Street		
	Charleston, SC 29401		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.sciway.net/lib/cls_home	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Carol Jones, assistant librarian	843.723.9912		

**Summary**

Map of the battle of Charleston, 1780.

**Date of Item** 1780-1781 **Name of Item** British orderly book

**Relevant NPS Unit** GUCO; Other: Camden, Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Camden; Charleston; Guilford Courthouse

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Military Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**  
War of the Revolution, Box 4

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
North Carolina State Archives  
4614 Main Service Center  
109 East Jones Street  
Raleigh, NC 27699-4614

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
919.807.7310

## Summary

British orderly book ("sometimes called the Cornwallis Orderly Book"), 1780-1781. Entries in the orderly book begin on August 28, 1780. The orderly book appears to have belonged to a brigade under the command of Major General Alexander Leslie, attached to General Clinton's headquarters in New York. In November 1780, the brigade was ordered by Lord Cornwallis to proceed to Charleston and then march to join him at Camden. Under Lord Cornwallis, General Leslie was given other duties, and the brigade was commanded by Brigadier General O'Hara. The brigade joined Lord Cornwallis several days after the battle of Cowpens and took part in what has become known as the "race to the Dan." In March 1781, the brigade took part in the battle of Guildford Courthouse.

The British orderly book was found among the papers of William Hooper, a signer of the Declaration of Independence from North Carolina and was given to the University of North Carolina by Hooper's grandson, William Hooper, a faculty member of the university. The British orderly book was edited for publication by Albert Ray Newsome and published with an introduction by Newsome in the NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL REVIEW IX (1932) in four parts.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1778	<b>Name of Item</b>	British soldiers' account book
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Several soldiers		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Military Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	North Carolina State Archives 4614 Main Service Center 109 East Jones Street Raleigh, NC 27699-4614
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	War of the Revolution, Box 4	<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	919.807.7310

**Summary**

British soldiers' account book, 1776-1778.

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	"Observations on the War in Carolina"
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Carolina locations		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Robert Gray, officer of provincial troops		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Military Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	North Carolina State Archives
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	War of the Revolution, Box 4		4614 Mainly Service Center
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		109 East Jones Street
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	919.807.7310

**Summary**

"Observations on the War in Carolina" by Colonel Robert Gray, paymaster of Loyalist militia in Charleston. Copied from original in Chalmers Mss, New York Public Library.

**Date of Item** \_\_\_\_\_ **Name of Item** "The Loyalists in North Carolina during the Revolution"

**Relevant NPS Unit** MOCR; GUCO

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists

**Locations Discussed** \_\_\_\_\_

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Unknown

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** \_\_\_\_\_

**Creator of Item** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Military Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

War of the Revolution, Printed materials, Search R

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

North Carolina State Archives  
4614 Mainly Service Center  
109 East Jones Street  
Raleigh, NC 27699-4614

**E-Mail Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Person** \_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

919.807.7310

**Summary**

"The Loyalists in North Carolina during the Revolution" is printed material in the Search Room of the North Carolina State Archives.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	Tory prisoners commanded by Donald McDonald after Battle of Moore's Creek
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	MOCR		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Loyalists; Others: prisoners		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Moore's Creek		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Military Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	North Carolina State Archives 4614 Mail Service Center 109 East Jones Street Raleigh, NC 27699-4614
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Troop Returns, Box 2, 1776		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	919.807.7310

**Summary**

After the Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge, Tory prisoners commanded by Royal General Donald McDonald "in the Halifax Goal for Carrying Arms in Support of the Royal Authority."

**Date of Item** 1776 **Name of Item** Letters from Clinton Expedition, 1776, pertaining to Loyalists, after Moore's Creek

**Relevant NPS Unit** MOCR

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists

**Locations Discussed** Moore's Creek Bridge

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

English Records

**Catalogue Identifier**

Transcripts, Box 13

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

North Carolina State Archives  
4614 Mail Service Center  
109 East Jones Street  
Raleigh, NC 27699-4614

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

919.807.7310

**Summary**

Letters from the Clinton Expedition in 1776 against the Carolinas includes a "narrative of the Proceedings of a Body of Loyalists in North Carolina," relating to the Moore's Creek Bridge campaign. Originals at the British National Archives (formerly Public Record Office), Colonial Office, 5.

**Date of Item** 1780-1781      **Name of Item** Correspondence in 1780-1781 from British officers in South Carolina on military movements

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO; COWP; NISI; OTHER: Charleston, Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

English Records

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

North Carolina State Archives  
4614 Mail Service Center  
109 East Jones Street  
Raleigh, NC 27699-4614

**Catalogue Identifier**

Transcripts, Box 13, folders 19, 20

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

919.807.7310

**Summary**

Correspondence from British officers in South Carolina on military movements in the Carolinas, 1780-1781. Originals at the British National Archives (formerly Public Record Office, Colonial Office, 5.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Military map of Guilford Courthouse
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO; OTHER: Hillsboro, Salisbury		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Other: Cartography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Guilford Courthouse; Hillsboro; Salisbury		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Brown, Henry		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Brown, Coulter, Tucker Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts and Rare Books Earl Gregg Swem Library College of William and Mary P. O. Box 8794-8794 Williamsburg, VA 23187
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Group B (Brown Papers), Box VI, folder 2		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.swem.wm.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	jdhask@wm.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.221.3498

**Summary**

Military map of Guilford Courthouse, Hillsboro, and Salisbury, North Carolina, 1781, drawn by American soldier, Captain Henry Brown, born at Ivy Cliff, NC around 1760 and wounded at Guilford Courthouse. The map was found in 1926 by F. B. Saunders in old papers from Ivy Cliff. Hand drawn on yellow paper, with accompanying notes. General Leslie's command 71st Regiment and Bose's Regiment with Lt. Colonel Norton. (Photocopy of map made.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Map of Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Other: Cartography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Du Perron		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Map Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts and Rare Books
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Medium oversize		Earl Gregg Swem Library
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		College of William and Mary
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.swem.wm.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	P. O. Box 8794-8794
<b>Contact Person</b>	John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books		Williamsburg, VA 23187
		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.221.3498

**Summary**

The Du Perron "Map of Yorktown" and Environs (facsimile); no scale. Give by Stuart W. Jackson, October 19, 1942. Original at the Princeton University Library.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Plan of Yorktown, Virginia
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Cartography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Renault, J. F.		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Map Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts and Rare Books
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	North America, US, Virginia, Yorktown		Earl Gregg Swem Library
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		College of William and Mary
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.swem.wm.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	P. O. Box 8794-8794
<b>Contact Person</b>	John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books		Williamsburg, VA 23187
		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.221.3498

**Summary**

"Plan of Yorktown in Virginia and Adjacent Country." Scale: 400 yards to 1 inch. Location of original unknown.

**Date of Item** | 5 April 1776 | **Name of Item** | Recruitment of "Black Regiment"

**Relevant NPS Unit** | Several

**Theme or Topic** | African Americans

**Locations Discussed** | Gwinn's Island, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Hendricks, James

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Levin Powell Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Correspondence, 5 April 1776

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** | jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**  
John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
757.221.3498

**Summary**

This letter from James Hendricks to Leven Powell describes recruitment, by Governor Dunmore, for his "Black Regiment," a brief account regarding the Carolinas, and Governor Dunmore's retreat to Grimm's Island.

**Date of Item** | 8 July 1776 | **Name of Item** | Military action in North Carolina and the Virginia peninsula

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** | Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library

**Locations Discussed** | Several in North Carolina and Virginia peninsula

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Griffith, David

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Levin Powell Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence, 8 July 1776

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** | jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.221.3498

**Summary**

Letter from David Griffith, at College Camp (Williamsburg, Virginia), to Major Levin Powell, gives details of military action in North Carolina and the Virginia peninsula, as well as the rumor that British General Henry Clinton had been killed when his transports were driven ashore in a storm.

<b>Date of Item</b>	9 August 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Notice of parole from Cornwallis to Yorktown inhabitants
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Other: Parole		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis (through his aid du camp Henry Haldane)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Tucker-Coleman Mss.	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts and Rare Books
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Correspondence, 9 August 1781		Earl Gregg Swem Library
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		College of William and Mary
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.swem.wm.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	P. O. Box 8794-8794
<b>Contact Person</b>	John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books		Williamsburg, VA 23187
		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.221.3498

**Summary**

Notice from Cornwallis, written on 9 August 1781 by his aid du camp Henry Haldane, to the inhabitants of Eliza City, York and Warwick counties, Virginia, to give parole at "York Town" before August 20th and also to bring provisions they can spare to be paid reasonable prices. If they do not comply they will be imprisoned and will lose their corn and cattle.

<b>Date of Item</b>	October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Surrender of Cornwallis and British forces at Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Other: surrender		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Tucker, St. George		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Tucker-Coleman Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts and Rare Books
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Journal, October 1781		Earl Gregg Swem Library
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		College of William and Mary
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.swem.wm.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	P. O. Box 8794-8794
<b>Contact Person</b>	John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books		Williamsburg, VA 23187
		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.221.3498

**Summary**

Journal kept by Col. St. George Tucker during the siege of Yorktown, in which he describes the surrender of Cornwallis (twenty-four pages in Tucker's handwriting).

**Date of Item** 13 March 1781 **Name of Item** Cornwallis pursued; British prisoners taken

**Relevant NPS Unit** GUCO

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Guilford Courthouse

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Tucker, St. George

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Correspondence, 13 March 1781

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person** John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books **Telephone No. (including country code)** 757.221.3498

**Summary**

Letter from St. George Tucker to his wife, Frances Bland Tucker, that notes Tucker's troops marched on 12 March 1781 to "look for Cornwallis, who apparently did not choose to fight." Lee and Washington took twenty British troops prisoner. Tarleton was also mentioned and assumed to be afraid to confront Washington and Lee.

**Date of Item** 22 March 1781 **Name of Item** Military action at Guilford Courthouse

**Relevant NPS Unit** GUCO

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Guilford Courthouse

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Tucker, Frances

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence, 22 March 1781

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.221.3498

## Summary

Account of military action on 15 March 1781 at Guilford Courthouse.

**Date of Item** 20 May 1781 **Name of Item** African Americans ill or gone to the British forces

**Relevant NPS Unit** Several

**Theme or Topic** African Americans

**Locations Discussed** Virginia; Hick's Ford

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Withers, William

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence, 20 May 1781

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.221.3498

**Summary**

Contents of letter notes that "Negroes are ill [at Tucker's plantation in Virginia] or gone to the enemy." "Negroes deserting."

**Date of Item** 9 July 1781 **Name of Item** Ninety-Six taken by Lawdon; then Greene forced Lawdon to retreat

**Relevant NPS Unit** NISI

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Ninety-Six, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Randolph, Richard

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence, 9 July 1781

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.221.3498

**Summary**

Lawdon and 1,500 British forces took Ninety-Six, South Carolina. General Nathanael Greene forced Lawdon to retreat and burned Ninety-Six.

**Date of Item** 20 July 1781 **Name of Item** British disposal of posts in interior America; military action at Camden

**Relevant NPS Unit** NISI: OTHER: Camden

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Ninety-Six; Camden

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Pierce, William

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence, 20 July 1781

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.221.3498

**Summary**

Letter notes that British disposed of all their posts in the interior colonies in South Carolina. Military action between British and Virginia militia at Camden; Continental forces lost the struggle.

**Date of Item** 5 September 1781 **Name of Item** Movement of Continental forces in Virginia; Cornwallis hemmed in

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Jamestown, Williamsburg, Yorktown

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Tucker, St. George

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence, 5 September 1781

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757.221.3498

**Summary**

Letter describes the arrival of French and Continental troops at Jamestown, which are marching toward Williamsburg, Virginia. Others will land at Yorktown. The British fleet lies at the York River; their land forces are in "York Town." Lord Rawdon is a prisoner on board the French fleet, having been taken on his way to London. Cornwallis is hemmed in.

**Date of Item** 5 October 1781 **Name of Item** Movements of Banastre Tarleton near Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Gloucester, Virginia; Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Tucker, St. George

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Tucker-Coleman Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence, 5 October 1781

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.swem.wm.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts and Rare Books  
Earl Gregg Swem Library  
College of William and Mary  
P. O. Box 8794-8794  
Williamsburg, VA 23187

**E-Mail Address** jdhask@wm.edu

**Contact Person**

John Haskell, Director, Manuscripts/Rare Books

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

757-221-3498

**Summary**

Letter notes that Banastre Tarleton crossed the York River on the night of 3 October 1781 and made an excursion in Gloucester, Virginia with 200 horses and 400 infantry; Duke de Lauzun repulsed the. Lord Cornwallis has given up his advanced works. Nothing can save the British army at "York Town," the author states.

**Date of Item** 16 January 1783 **Name of Item** Evacuation of British fleet from Charleston, SC to New York.

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charelston, SC

**Theme or Topic** Other: British evacuation;African Americans

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, SC

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Taylor, Peter

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Taylor Family Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

14 Mss

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.sc.edu/library/socar

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts Division  
South Caroliniana Library  
910 Sumter Street  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia, SC 29208

**E-Mail Address** fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu

**Contact Person**

Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

803.777.5183

**Summary**

Letter from Peter Taylor, in New York, to his wife on their plantation, called "Charleywood," at Whitehaven, about twenty miles from Charleston, South Carolina, discusses the evacuation of the British fleet from Charleston to New York, the devastation of his plantation by both British and Patriot troops, especially the British who took away whatever was left behind by the Patriots. "It is said that South Carolina has lost 30,000 slaves by death, by running away and many other casualties, which together with the great loss sustained in their estates and the and the number of people who have fallen sacrifice to the God of War have almost ruined that once flourishing state."

**Date of Item** 4 October 1782 **Name of Item** British surrender of American property

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Other: British surrender of American property

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Rutledge, Edward

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Edward Rutledge Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

858 MS ®

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.sc.edu/library/socar

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts Division  
South Caroliniana Library  
910 Sumter Street  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia, SC 29208

**E-Mail Address** fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu

**Contact Person**

Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

803.777.5183

**Summary**

Draft letter written by Edward Rutledge reporting on the negotiations with British for surrender of American property.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781-1782	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battles of Ninety-Six and Eutaw Springs
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	NISI; OTHER: Eutaw Springs		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Ninety-Six, South Carolina; Eutaw Springs		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Greene, Nathanael		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Nathanael Greene Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts Division South Caroliniana Library 910 Sumter Street University of South Carolina Columbia, SC 29208
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	3000 9 Mss	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper	<b>Repository URL</b>	www.sc.edu/library/socar
<b>Contact Person</b>	Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	803.777.5183

**Summary**

These are letters by Nathanael Greene and other documents pertaining to the battles of Ninety-Six and Eutaw Springs, including the recapture of Ninety-Six, all compiled by Bailey Byers.

**Date of Item** 30 July 1781 **Name of Item** British troop movement near Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Greene, Nathanael

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Nathanael Greene Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

10252

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.sc.edu/library/socar

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts Division  
South Caroliniana Library  
910 Sumter Street  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia, SC 29208

**E-Mail Address** fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu

**Contact Person**

Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

803.777.5183

**Summary**

Letter from General Henry ("Light Horse Harry") Lee, near Charleston, South Carolina, reports on the movements of British troops commanded by Lord Cornwallis upon Amelia Courthouse and recommends "a plan to allow concerted action against these troops."

**Date of Item** 8 December 1800 **Name of Item** Fort Moultrie's deteriorating condition

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO

**Theme or Topic** Fort/fortification (deteriorating condition)

**Locations Discussed** Fort Moultrie (Fort Sullivan), South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** More than five years after event

**Creator of Item** Drayton, John

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

John Drayton Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

5230

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.sc.edu/library/socar

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscripts Division  
South Caroliniana Library  
910 Sumter Street  
University of South Carolina  
Columbia, SC 29208

**E-Mail Address** fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu

**Contact Person**

Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

803.777.5183

**Summary**

Letter from John Drayton to the president and members of the Senate of South Carolina reporting on the deteriorating condition of the forts in Charleston Harbor. "Fort Moultrie is in good repair, but unless contemplated tabby work is completed the palmetto logs will rot, and the fort will be in ruins in a short span of time."

<b>Date of Item</b>	30 November 1784	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Guilford Courthouse
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Guilford Courthouse		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Within five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Dickson, William		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	William Dickson Records & Letters	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscripts Division South Caroliniana Library 910 Sumter Street University of South Carolina Columbia, SC 29208
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.sc.edu/library/socar	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	fulmerh@gwm.sc.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Henry Fulmer, Curator, Manuscripts Division	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	803.777.5183

## Summary

Typed transcript of letter from William Dickson, delegate to provincial congresses in North Carolina and a militia man under Col. James Kenan, to his cousin Robert Dickson in Ireland, describing the conflict between General Nathanael Greene and Lord Cornwallis in Guilford County, North Carolina, in August 1781, "in favor of the Americans." After this, Cornwallis retreated to Wilmington, NC. "The enemy" drove off horses, cattle, sheep, and every kind of stock from every plantation in the Guilford County area; "corn and forage were taken for the supply of the [British] army, and no compensation given," "outrages" committed mostly by the "Loyal Refugees." William's brothers, Robert Dickson and also Joseph and James, had their homes and plantations plundered. Loyalists, who were "reduced to the utmost extremity," were "more cruel to the distressed inhabitants than Cornwallis's army had been before." The letter continues with a description of Loyalist strength in various North Carolina counties.

<b>Date of Item</b>	28 June 1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Sullivan's Island
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO/Fort Sullivan		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Bennett, Thomas and others		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Archives I		
Microfilm 247, Roll 177, i158, p. 73	700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW		
	Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nara.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	202.501.5385		

**Summary**

This is a report of Thomas Bennett and others on the battle of Sullivan's Island (Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie), 28 June 1776.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1 December 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Guilford Courthouse
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Guilford Courthouse, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Archives I		
M247, r175, i155, v.1, p. 517	700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Washington, DC 20408		
Microfilm			
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.nara.gov			
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	202.501.5385		

**Summary**

Letter, dated 1 December 1780, from Charles Cornwallis to General Horatio Gates, Continental Army officer, with information about the Battle of Guilford Courthouse.

**Date of Item** 10 November 1780 **Name of Item** Guilford Courthouse

**Relevant NPS Unit** GUCO

**Theme or Topic** Other: Guilford Courthouse

**Locations Discussed** Guilford Courthouse

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Cornwallis, Charles

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Papers of Continental Congress

**Catalogue Identifier**  
M247, r. 174, i154,v2, p. 329

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.nara.gov

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
National Archives and Record Administration  
Archives I  
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20408

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**  
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
202.501.5385

**Summary**

Letter, dated November 1780, from Charles Cornwallis to General William Smallwood, Continental Army officer, regarding Guilford Courthouse.

**Date of Item** 29 May 1776 **Name of Item** Moore's Creek Bridge skirmish, spring 1776.

**Relevant NPS Unit** MOCR

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: Battle

**Locations Discussed** Moore's Creek, North Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** McDonald, Donald

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Papers of Continental Congress

**Catalogue Identifier**

M247, r99, i78, v. 15, p. 49

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.nara.gov

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

National Archives and Record Administration  
Archives I  
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20408

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.501.5385

**Summary**

Letter from Donald McDonald, Loyalist leader at Moore's Creek Bridge skirmish in the spring of 1776, to the president of the Continental Congress about the Moore's Creek event.

<b>Date of Item</b>	6 September 1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	Board of War
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	MOCR		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>			
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Moore's Creek, North Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	McDonald, Donald		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
M247, r94, i78, v. 7, p. 59			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.nara.gov			
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	202.501.5385		

**Summary**

Letter, dated 6 September 1776, from Donald McDonald, Loyalist leader at the Moore's Creek skirmish, to the Board of War.

**Date of Item** | January 1781 | **Name of Item** | Ninety-Six

**Relevant NPS Unit** | NISI

**Theme or Topic** | Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** | Ninety-Six, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Cornwallis, Charles

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Papers of the Continental Congress

**Catalogue Identifier**  
M247, r.175, i155, v. 1, p. 531

**Form of Item** | Microfilm

**Repository URL** | www.nara.gov

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
National Archives and Record Administration  
Archives I  
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20408

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**  
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
202.501.5385

**Summary**

Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Nisbet Balfour, British Army officer, who was appointed commandant of Charleston in August 1780 and became the most important British officer in the Carolinas and Georgia after Cornwallis, regarding Ninety-Six, South Carolina.

**Date of Item** 24 April 1780 **Name of Item** British strength near Charleston in April 1780

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston; Monk's Corner, SC

**Theme or Topic** African Americans; OTHER: British military strength

**Locations Discussed** Charleston; Monk's Corner, SC

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Laurens, Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

War Dept. Collection of Rev. War Records

**Catalogue Identifier**

RG (Record Group) 93

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.nara.gov

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

National Archives and Record Administration  
Archives I  
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20408

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.501.5385

**Summary**

Letter from Henry Laurens, 24 April 1780, at Wilmington, SC, to Abner Nash, in which he notes that "a deserter informs me that Col. Webster commanded the party consisting of about 700 Infantry & 150 Horse guided by Negroes, which surprised our light Horse near Monk's Corner." (Published in Chesnut and Taylor, PAPERS OF HENRY LAURENS, VOL. XV, 281-82.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Prisoners of war
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	several		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: prisoners of war		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Continental Congress		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Papers of Continental Congress	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	M247		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nara.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.501.5385

**Summary**

This is a short catalogue of files containing names of British, Loyalist, and American prisoners of war during the American Revolution.

**Date of Item** 1776-1781 **Name of Item** Orders, returns, morning reports, accounts of British troops

**Relevant NPS Unit** Several

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Several

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Orders, Returns, Morning Reports and Accounts

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

National Archives and Record Administration  
Archives I  
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20408

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.nara.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.501.5385

## Summary

Monthly and weekly orders, returns, morning reports, and accounts of British troops showing the number of men serving in a detachment of the Brigade of Guards. The return or morning report includes the number of commissioned officers and enlisted men present and fit for duty, held prisoner, sick and present, and sick and in the hospital. The second of two volumes includes returns and morning reports for the period from June 1777 to December 25, 1779, as well as unbound returns of the detachment, May 13, 1781 and of the Light Infantry Company, August 17, 1781.

<b>Date of Item</b>	18 August 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of the Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
M247, r175, i155, v. 1, p. 529			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.nara.gov			
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	202.501.5385		

**Summary**

Official correspondence from Cornwallis to John H. Crugar, Tory officer who distinguished himself in commanding the defense of Ninety-Six, May 22-June 19, 1781, who described the battle at Camden, SC on 16 August 1780 (in this letter).

<b>Date of Item</b>	25 August 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of the Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Archives I		
M247, r85, i71, v. 1, p. 543	700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW		
	Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nara.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.501.5385

**Summary**

Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Col. Jynes, describing the battle at Camden, South Carolina, 16 August 1780.

<b>Date of Item</b>	26 April 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Hobkirk's Hill casualties
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Hobkirk's Hill		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Hobkirk's Hill, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Williams, Otho H.		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of the Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
M247, r175, i155, pp.163, 167, 168			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.nara.gov			
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	202.501.5385		

**Summary**

Returns of 1) cavalry, artillery, infantry, and officer casualties at the Battle of Hobkirk's Hill, South Carolina, 26 April, 1781.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: cartography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Unknown		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of the Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
M247, r175, i155, v.2, p. 161			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.nara.gov			
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	202.501.5385		

## Summary

Sketch map of Camden, South Carolina, 1781, by an unknown cartographer.

<b>Date of Item</b>	19 January 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Cowpens
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Cowpens, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Morgan, Daniel		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of the Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Archives I		
M247, r175, i155, v. 1, p. 541	700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW		
	Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nara.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.501.5385

**Summary**

Two letters from Daniel Morgan, Continental Army officer, to George Washington, 19 January 1781, reporting on the Battle Cowpens, South Carolina, which occurred two days earlier.

<b>Date of Item</b>	24 January 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Cowpens
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Cowpens, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Greene, Nathanael		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Papers of the Continental Congress	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	National Archives and Record Administration Archives I 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20408
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	M247, r175, i155, v.1, p. 537		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nara.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.501.5385

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanel Greene to George Washington, dated 24 January 1781, reporting on the Battle of Cowpens and other things.

**Date of Item** 28 June 1776 **Name of Item** Battle of Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: battle

**Locations Discussed** Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan (Charleston Harbor)

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Bennett, Thomas, and others

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Papers of the Continental Congress

**Catalogue Identifier**

M247, r177, i158, p. 73

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.nara.gov

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

National Archives and Record Administration  
Archives I  
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20408

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.501.5385

**Summary**

Report by Thomas Bennett and others on the Battle of Sullivan's Island/Fort Moultrie, 28 June 1776.

<b>Date of Item</b>	17 March 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Casualties at Guilford Courthouse battle
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Williams, Otho H.		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Papers of the Continental Congress	National Archives and Record Administration		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Archives I		
M247, r175, i155, v. 2, pp. 9, 11	700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW		
	Washington, DC 20408		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nara.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Michael J. Kurtz, Ass. Archivist, Records Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.501.5385

**Summary**

Return of military casualties at Guilford Courthouse battle, 15 March 1781.

**Date of Item** 1781 **Name of Item** Moultrie offered commission in British regiment

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Montague, Lord

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Moultrie, William, correspondence

**Catalogue Identifier**

43/0222

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.schistory.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

South Carolina Historical Society  
Fireproof Building  
100 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**E-Mail Address** info@schistory.org

**Contact Person**

Carey Lucas Nikonchuk

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

843.723.3225

## Summary

Correspondence from Lord Montague to General William Moultrie (who defended Fort Sullivan against the British and later acquired the name Fort Moultrie), including a letter dated 11 March 1781, in which Montague offers Moultrie, then at Haddrell's Point, South Carolina, a commission in a British regiment. Moultrie was later taken prisoner at Charleston, SC, when the city fell to the British in May 1780.

**Date of Item** 2 August 1776 **Name of Item** Detachment of Continental Army troops at

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Lighthouse Island **Name of Item** Lighthouse Island with British warships nearby

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Lighthouse Island, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Gadsen, Christopher

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Letter: Lighthouse Island, SC to Lee

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

South Carolina Historical Society  
Fireproof Building  
100 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**Catalogue Identifier**

43/0590

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.schistory.org

**E-Mail Address** info@schistory.org

**Contact Person**

Carey Lucas Nikonchuk

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

843.723.3225

**Summary**

Letter, dated 2 August 1776, from Christopher Gadsen to Major General Charles Lee reporting that Gadsen and a detachment of troops from his regiment has landed at Lighthouse Island, South Carolina and taken possession of the lighthouse. Gadsen noted that British warships were near the island. (Published in Richard Walsh's THE WRITINGS OF CHRISTOPHER GADSEN. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1966.)

**Date of Item** 1833 **Name of Item** Battle of Fort Moultrie; siege of Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO; OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: battle

**Locations Discussed** Fort Moultrie; Charleston

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** More than five years after event

**Creator of Item** Stevens, Daniel

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Daniel Stevens Memoirs

**Catalogue Identifier**

43/0071

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.schistory.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

South Carolina Historical Society  
Fireproof Building  
100 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**E-Mail Address** info@schistory.org

**Contact Person**

Carey Lucas Nikonchuk

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

843.723.3225

**Summary**

Typed transcript of Daniel Stevens's Memoirs describing the battle of Fort Moultrie and the siege of Charleston, among several other topics.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1778-1890	<b>Name of Item</b>	Siege of Charleston
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Continental Army, Southern Department		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Continental Army, Southern Department records	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	South Carolina Historical Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	34/0201, oversize		Fireproof Building 100 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29401
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.schistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	info@schistory.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Carey Lucas Nikonchuk	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	843.723.3225

**Summary**

This volume contains several items, including a journal of the siege of Charleston (March 28-May 12, 1780) and copies of letters between General Lincoln and Sir Henry Clinton.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	British occupation of Charleston
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cochran, Mary		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Cochran Family Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	South Carolina Historical Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	1004.0301		Fireproof Building 100 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29401
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.schistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	info@schistory.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Carey Lucas Nikonchuk	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	843.723.3225

**Summary**

This item includes typed copies of several letters from Mary Cochran to her sons Charles B. Cochran and Robert Elliot concerning the British occupation of Charleston in 1780.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Defeat of Col. Christian Huck in the Camden area
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina area		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Bratton, John		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Bratton, John, account	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	South Carolina Historical Society Fireproof Building 100 Meeting Street Charleston, SC 29401
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	43/1018		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.schistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	info@schistory.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Carey Lucas Nikonchuk	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	843.723.3225

**Summary**

The recollection of Dr. John Bratton, Winnsboro, SC plantation owner, physician, and, later, politician and Confederate general, of the defeat of a group of Tories, commanded by Christian Huck, encamped at the plantation of William Bratton, John Bratton's grandfather, in July 1780.

**Date of Item** 18 April 1784 **Name of Item** Confiscations of Loyalist property, taxes, etc.

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Pendleton, Nathaniel

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Letter: Charleston to General Greene

**Catalogue Identifier**

43/0738

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.schistory.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

South Carolina Historical Society  
Fireproof Building  
100 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**E-Mail Address** info@schistory.org

**Contact Person**

Carey Lucas Nikonchuk

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

843.723.3225

**Summary**

Letter from Nathaniel Pendleton, a native Briginian who served as General Nathanael Greene's aid de camp, to General Nathanael Greene regarding actions of the South Carolina General Assembly concerning confiscations of Loyalist property, taxes, and other matters.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1833	<b>Name of Item</b>	Description of British attack on Fort Moultrie and Guilford Courthouse
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO; GUCO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan, South Carolina; Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Stevens, Daniel		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>		<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	
			South Carolina Historical Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			Fireproof Building
34/0638			100 Meeting Street
			Charleston, SC 29401
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.schistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	info@schistory.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Carey Lucas Nikonchuk	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	843.723.3225

**Summary**

This autobiographical sketch of Daniel Stevens includes a description of the British attack on Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie and of the battles of Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina and Eutaw Springs, South Carolina.

<b>Date of Item</b>	29 February 1780--12 May, 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Siege of Charleston, South Carolina
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Unknown		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>		<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	
		South Carolina Historical Society	
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>		Fireproof Building	
51/184		100 Meeting Street	
		Charleston, SC 29401	
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.schistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	info@schistory.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Carey Lucas Nikonchuk	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	843.723.3225

**Summary**

This is a printed copy of a handwritten journal by an apparent member of the Corps of British Engineers, which describes the siege of Charleston between February and May, 1780. Original manuscript is housed at the Charleston Library Society, Charleston, South Carolina.

**Date of Item** | 1780 | **Name of Item** | Siege of Charleston in "Journal, 1774-1784"

**Relevant NPS Unit** | OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** | OTHER: Charleston

**Locations Discussed** | Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Within five years after event

**Creator of Item** | Manigault, Gabriel

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Catalogue Identifier**

45-204

**Form of Item** | Microfilm

**Repository URL** | www.schistory.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

South Carolina Historical Society  
Fireproof Building  
100 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**E-Mail Address** | info@schistory.org

**Contact Person**

Carey Lucas Nikonchuk

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

843.723.3225

**Summary**

The third volume of this three-volume record, written by Gabriel Manigault, focuses on the siege of Charleston.

**Date of Item** | 13 August 1782 | **Name of Item** | "Orders, 1782, August 13" pertaining to the British army possession of Blacks

**Relevant NPS Unit** | Several

**Theme or Topic** | African Americans

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Unknown

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
|

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
South Carolina Historical Society  
Fireproof Building  
100 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**Catalogue Identifier**  
| 43/0914

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | www.schistory.org

**E-Mail Address** | info@schistory.org

**Contact Person**  
| Carey Lucas Nikonchuk

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
| 843.723.3225

**Summary**

This is a British Army order issued and published as a broadside for wide posting. It proclaims that active duty military persons should disclose information about any "Negroes" that they have, and forbids any person from removing and "Negroes" from the area.

**Date of Item** 1782 **Name of Item** Observations on the war in Carolina

**Relevant NPS Unit** Several

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists; OTHER: war in Carolina

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina locations

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Gray, Robert

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

**Catalogue Identifier**

43/0913

South Carolina Historical Society  
Fireproof Building  
100 Meeting Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.schistory.org

**E-Mail Address** info@schistory.org

**Contact Person**

Carey Lucas Nikonchuk

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

843.723.3225

**Summary**

Narrative that, in part, describes Loyalists in South Carolina. Author Robert Gray was native South Carolinian, who served as officer in the British Army. (Portions of this narrative appeared in the July 1910 issue of the SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE.

<b>Date of Item</b>	21 May 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	"Remains of British Ordnance Ammunition, and Stores After the Siege of Charleston
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: British ordnance and stores		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Unknown		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>		<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	
			South Carolina Historical Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			Fireproof Building
43/1044			100 Meeting Street
			Charleston, SC 29401
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.schistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	info@schistory.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Carey Lucas Nikonchuk	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	843.723.3225

**Summary**

Eight-page inventory, dated May 21, 1780, listing the ammunition and stores remaining in British possession after the siege of Charleston.

**Date of Item** 29 February--12 May 1780 **Name of Item** Lilson journal describing siege of Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: siege

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, SC

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Lilson, John

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution  
P. O. Box 748  
Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Microfiche

**Repository URL** www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** dlar@dlar.org

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

Journal kept by Lt. John Lilson of the 71st Regiment (British) of Foot involved in the siege of Charleston, February 29-May 12, 1780. (Original at Charleston Library Society, Charleston, South Carolina.)

**Date of Item** 10 February--23 August 1780 **Name of Item** Orderly book of New York Volunteers (Loyalists)

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** DePeyster, Frederic

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Early American Orderly Book

**Catalogue Identifier**

Film 42, Reel 10, No. 102.1

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution  
P. O. Box 748  
Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** dlar@dlar.org

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

This is an orderly book of the New York (Loyalist) Volunteers, who served with Clinton and Cornwallis in the southern campaign, in Georgia, South Carolina, Virginia, and New York. This book contains regimental orders along with letters and memorandum written by Frederick De Peyster, officer of the New York Volunteers. Between 10 February-23 August 1780, they were located at Camp James Island, Charleston. (Original located at New York Historical Society.)

**Date of Item** 11-14 October 1780 **Name of Item** Letters discussing King's Mountain battle

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO

**Theme or Topic** Other: battle

**Locations Discussed** King's Mountain, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Carrington, Edward, and Horatio Gates

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Horation Gates Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Film 23, Roll 11, fr 755, 756; Reel 12, fr 698-99

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution

P. O. Box 748

Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** dlar@dlar.org

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

Letters discuss King's Mountain battle and Major Ferguson's role in it. (Original letters located at New York Historical Society, New York City.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	16 November 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	British prisoners request
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, South Carolina; Hillsborough (Hillsboro)		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	British prisoners		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Horatio Gates Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	The David Library of the American Revolution
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Film 23, Reel 11, frame 768		P. O. Box 748 Washington Crossing, PA 18977
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.dlar.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	dlar@dlar.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Katie Ludwig/Greg Johnson	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	215.493.6776

**Summary**

Document focuses on prisoners taken at King's Mountain who are put under the care of another body and taken to Hillsborough (sometimes spelled Hillsboro). (Original located at the New York Historical Society, Film 23, Reel 11, frame 768.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	7 October 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Report of Battle of King's Mountain
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness: OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Campbell, William, Isaac Shelby, Benjamin Shelby		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Horatio Gates Papers	The David Library of the American Revolution		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	P. O. Box 748		
Film 23, Reel 12, frame 659	Washington Crossing, PA 18977		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.dlar.org	dlar@dlar.com		
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson	215.493.6776		

**Summary**

This is a report, written by William Campbell, a Virginia militia officer who commanded the Patriot militia at King's Mountain, describes the Battle of King's Mountain, 7 October 1780. Two others, Issac Shelby and Benjamin Shelby, also contributed to this report. (Original located at the New York Historical Society.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	4 November 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Letter from Alexander Leslie who commanded British forces at Charleston and Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston; Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston and Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Leslie, Alexander		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Horatio Gates Papers	The David Library of the American Revolution P. O. Box 748 Washington Crossing, PA 18977		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
Film 23, Reel 12, frame 1081			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.dlar.org	dlar@dlar.com		
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson	215.493.6776		

**Summary**

Letter from Alexander Leslie, British army officer who was sent to Camden, then, Charleston with his forces, after the King's Mountain battle on October 7, 1780.

**Date of Item** 1777-1783 **Name of Item** Reports of the Hesse-Hanau Jaeger corps, including siege of Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO; OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Other: German auxillaries

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Lidgerwood Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Fiche 291-294, letter R

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution

P. O. Box 748

Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Form of Item** Microfiche

**Repository URL** www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** dlar@dlar.com

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

Siege of Charleston is covered in these reports of German auxiliaries.

**Date of Item** 1776-1784 (1780) **Name of Item** Journal of the Grenadier Battalion von Block

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: German troops

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Grenadier Battalion von Block

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Lidgerwood Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Fiche 271-72, letter N

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution

P. O. Box 748

Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Form of Item** Microfiche

**Repository URL** www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** dlar@dlar.com

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

Includes a journal of the Grenadier Battalion von Block who campaigned in South Carolina in 1780.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1777-1783 (1780)	<b>Name of Item</b>	Journal of the Hesse-Cassel Feldjaeger Corps, 1777-1783
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO: OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: German auxillaries; Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Various		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lidgerwood Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	The David Library of the American Revolution P. O. Box 748 Washington Crossing, PA 18977
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Fiche 241-45, letter L		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfiche		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.dlar.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	dlar@dlar.com
<b>Contact Person</b>	Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	215.493.6776

**Summary**

Includes a report of the siege of Charleston, South Carolina in 1780.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1779-1780, 1782	<b>Name of Item</b>	Reports of various commanders of the Hessian Regiments
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston, Savannah		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: German troops		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina; Savannah, Georgia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Various		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lidgerwood Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	The David Library of the American Revolution
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Fiche 234-237, letter KB		P. O. Box 748
			Washington Crossing, PA 18977
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfiche		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.dlar.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	dlar@dlar.com
<b>Contact Person</b>	Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	215.493.6776

**Summary**

Included in this document are 1) German troops involvement in British expeditions to Savannah and Charleston in 1779-1780 and 2) courts-martial of deserters in Savannah in 1782

**Date of Item** 1780 **Name of Item** Sundry Journal of Brunswick Troops, 1776-1783

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: German troops

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Hinrich

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Lidgerwood Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Fiche 194-2-4, letter HZ-6

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution

P. O. Box 748

Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Form of Item** Microfiche

**Repository URL** www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** dlar@dlar.com

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

Relevant items in this document include 1) Journal of Captain Johann Hinpich of the Hessian Jaeger Corps on the South Carolina expedition of April and May 1780.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1777, 1781-1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	Correspondence of General Riedesel
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: German troops		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Several		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal correspondence; official correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Various		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lidgerwood Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	The David Library of the American Revolution P. O. Box 748 Washington Crossing, PA 18977
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Fiche 101-110, letter HZ-1 (Part 1)		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfiche		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.dlar.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	dlar@dlar.com
<b>Contact Person</b>	Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	215.493.6776

**Summary**

This document includes such relevant items as: 1) letters from General Sir Guy Carleton, 1776-1777, 1782-1783; 2) letters from General Thomas Carlton, 1776-1777, 1781; 3) letters from General Sir Henry Clinton, 1778-1780; and 4) letters from Captain William Fraser, 1781-1783.

**Date of Item** 1776-1783 **Name of Item** Journal of the Infantry Regiment of Friedrich

**Relevant NPS Unit** Various

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: German troops

**Locations Discussed** Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Lidgerwood Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Fiche 98-100, letter HH

**Form of Item** Microfiche

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution  
P. O. Box 748  
Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Repository URL** www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** dlar@dlar.com

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

This is a regimental diary covering the period from 1776-1783. It includes relevant information about the 1781 voyage to Virginia and British operations in Virginia under Cornwallis.

**Date of Item** | October 1780 | **Name of Item** | Correspondence of General von Kryphausen

**Relevant NPS Unit** | KIMO

**Theme or Topic** | OTHER: German troops

**Locations Discussed** | Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Major du Buy and Major General von Huya

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Lidgerwood Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Fiche 61-70, letter GG (Part 1)

**Form of Item** | Microfiche

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

The David Library of the American Revolution  
P. O. Box 748  
Washington Crossing, PA 18977

**Repository URL** | www.dlar.org

**E-Mail Address** | dlar@dlar.com

**Contact Person**

Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

215.493.6776

**Summary**

An account of Major General Alexander Leslie's expedition into Virginia in October 1780 written by Major du Buy; and Major General von Huyn's report of his expedition into Charleston in 1780.

<b>Date of Item</b>	May & June 1779	<b>Name of Item</b>	Correspondence of General von Kryphausen, 1776-1779
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: German troops		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	W. Schreiber		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lidgerwood Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	The David Library of the American Revolution P. O. Box 748 Washington Crossing, PA 18977
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Fiche 47-60, letter G		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfiche		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.dlar.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	dlar@dlar.com
<b>Contact Person</b>	Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b> 215.493.6776

**Summary**

Relevant material includes a report of Brigadier General Mathew's expedition to Virginia in May and June 1779, written by W. Schreiber.

<b>Date of Item</b>	30 May 1777--24 June 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Reports of colonels of the Grenadier Regiment in America, 1777-1783
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: German troops		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Several, including Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Col. Von Wollworth, von Trumbrch, and d'Angelelli		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lidgerwood Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	The David Library of the American Revolution P. O. Box 748 Washington Crossing, PA 18977
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Fiche 30-32, letter D		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfiche		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.dlar.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	dlar@dlar.com
<b>Contact Person</b>	Kathie Ludwig/Greg Johnson	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	215.493.6776

**Summary**

This includes forty reports, orders, and letters from Col. Von Wollworth, Lt. Col. F. W. Endemann, Major F. F. Matthaues, and Col. Johann Christoph Kohler covering the period from May 30, 1777 to July 7, 1783. Much of these deal with the voyage of German troops across the Atlantic Ocean to America, captivity of Col. Kohler, the Charleston garrison, and the return of German troops to New York.

**Date of Item** 1782 **Name of Item** Evacuation of British garrison at Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: Evacuation

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, SC

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Several British commanders; Nathanael Greene

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Peter Force Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

George Chalmers Collection, Series 8, Reel 1

**Form of Item** Microfilm

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscript Division  
Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue  
Washington, DC 20540

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

225.707.5000

**Summary**

The twenty-five items (one volume) pertaining to the British evacuation of Charleston in 1782 include: proceedings, orders, letters, memorials, resolves, and a copy of the articles of agreement concerning the evacuation of the British garrison. There are exchanges with British commanders, a letter of Nathanael Greene, "Articles of a Treaty Respecting Slaves within the British lines," British debts, etc.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1755-1790	<b>Name of Item</b>	Hannover provincial records
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO: OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Hessian soldiers		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Hannover Provincial Records	Manuscript Division		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Library of Congress		
E 173.L4 (Ha.Des 9 Werbungen)	101 Independence Avenue		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Washington, DC 20540		
Microfilm			
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.loc.gov			
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
	225.707.5000		

**Summary**

In Vol. 2, Number 16 is information about the Royal American infantry regiment relating to British troop enlistments in Germany (1755-1790) and transport of troops fro the American Revolution. Written in German.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of King's Mountain
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, , South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Campbell-Preston-Floyd Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscript Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	225.707.5000

**Summary**

Letter describing the Battle of King's Mountain, South Carolina.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	British military matters
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Military matters		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Pinkney, Charles Cotesworth, and Banastre Tarleton		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Charles Cotesworth Pinkney Family Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscript Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper/microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>			<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b> 225.707.5000

**Summary**

Correspondence between Charles Cotesworth Pinkney family of South Carolina and Banastre Tarleton about British military matters in the South, especially South Carolina.

<b>Date of Item</b>	2 July 1779--2 October 1779	<b>Name of Item</b>	Siege of Savannah, Georgia
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Savannah, Georgia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Manuscript Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Manuscript Division Library of Congress 101 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20540
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Hem 953		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.loc.gov	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	225.707.5000

**Summary**

General orders regarding the siege of Savannah, Georgia.

**Date of Item** September--December 1781      **Name of Item** Skirmishes with Loyalists in North Carolina backcountry

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists; Strategies

**Locations Discussed** North Carolina and Virginia backcountry

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Phillips, Abraham

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Abraham Phillips Journal

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Manuscript Division  
Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue  
Washington, DC 20540

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
225.707.5000

**Summary**

Journal written by Abraham Phillips that describes skirmishes with Loyalists in the backcountry of North Carolina and Virginia during the three months of 1781.

**Date of Item** 1783-1790 **Name of Item** Loyalist losses during the Revolution, assessed by the Loyalist Commission

**Relevant NPS Unit** MOCR; KIMO; COWP; GUCO; NISI

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists

**Locations Discussed** Several

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Within five years after event

**Creator of Item** Loyalist Commission

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Loyalist Papers, Proceedings of the Loyalist Comm.

**Catalogue Identifier**

497

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Manuscript Division  
Library of Congress  
101 Independence Avenue  
Washington, DC 20540

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.loc.gov

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

225.707.5000

**Summary**

Oral and documentary evidence submitted by Loyalists, who moved to Canada to substantiate and quantify their losses during the Revolution.

<b>Date of Item</b>	30 October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	British surrender at Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Military surrender		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	John Graves Simcoe Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library Colonial Williamsburg Foundation P.O. Box 1776 Williamsburg, VA 23187
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Acc. No. 30.6; folder 1		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	http://www.history.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	speccoll@cwf.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.565.8520

**Summary**

Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Henry Clinton describing the British surrender at Yorktown, October 1781.

<b>Date of Item</b>	25 April 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Skirmish at Petersburg, map
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Petersburg		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Petersburg, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Hills, I. Published by William Faden, London		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	John Graves Simcoe Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Library Colonial Williamsburg Foundation P.O. Box 1776 Williamsburg, VA 23187
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Acc. No. 30.6, maps		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	http://www.history.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	speccoll@cwf.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sam Fore; Erik Goldstein; Barbara Luck	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	757.565.8520

**Summary**

Sketch map of the skirmish at Petersburg between the Royal Army under the command of Major General Phillips and the American Army commanded by Major General Stewben, in which the latter were defeated, April 25, 1781. Drawn by Lt. I. Hills, 23rd Regiment (Royal Welch Fusiliers). Map shows position of Yagers, four pieces of cannon, British Lt. Infantry, Queen's Rangers, Rifle Men, Americans--2nd, 3rd positions, 2nd and 3rd positions of Queen's Rangers.

**Date of Item** 27 November 1780 **Name of Item** Tarleton account of skirmish with Sumter

**Relevant NPS Unit** NISI; COWP; OTHER: Camden, Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: Military action

**Locations Discussed** Ninety-Six; Camden; Winsborough

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Tarleton, Banastre

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Irvine Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Vol. 3, p. 120

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.hsp.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Library  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania  
1300 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, PA

**E-Mail Address** drolph@hsp.org

**Contact Person**

Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

**Summary**

Account by Banastre Tarleton of skirmish with General Sumter, both Tarleton and Sumter wounded, Tarleton mortally in the groin.

<b>Date of Item</b>	13 February 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Tarleton's defeat at Cowpens
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Cowpens, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Shaw, Samuel		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Society Miscellaneous Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.hsp.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	drolph@hsp.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	

**Summary**

Letter from Samuel Shaw to W. Sergeant about Tarleton's defeat at Cowpens, South Carolina, 17 January 1781, by General Daniel Morgan. Letter notes that up to 200 British were killed in the field, 200 to 300 British wounded, and up to 500 British officers and soldiers taken prisoner; also thirty-five wagons and British baggage were taken.

<b>Date of Item</b>	21 October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Letter from Tarleton to Laurens
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>			
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>			
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Tarleton, Banastre		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Dreer Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.hsp.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	drolph@hsp.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	

**Summary**

Letter from Banaster Tarleton to Laurens describing the sexual practices of terns nesting 2.5 kilometers due west of Charleston, and those who watch the sexual practices of terns nesting 2.5 kilometers due west of Charleston.

<b>Date of Item</b>	Unknown	<b>Name of Item</b>	Ferguson's headstone, facsimile
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO: OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: gravestone		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Unknown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>			
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Unknown		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Simon Gratz Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.hsp.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	drolph@hsp.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	

**Summary**

Facsimile of Colonel Ferguson's headstone.

**Date of Item** 39 June 1780 **Name of Item** Cornwallis in South Carolina

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO: COWP; NISI; OTHER: Musgrove's Mill, Yorkt

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Lee, Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Simon Gratz Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Box 20

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.hsp.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Library  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania  
1300 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, PA

**E-Mail Address** drolph@hsp.org

**Contact Person**  
Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

**Summary**

Letter from Henry Lee to Joseph Reed regarding Cornwallis's operations in South Carolina.

**Date of Item** 27 March 1780 **Name of Item** Cornwallis's military movements in South Carolina

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO: COWP; NISI; OTHER: Musgrove's Mill, Yorkt

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Library  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania  
1300 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, PA

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item**

**Repository URL** www.hsp.org

**E-Mail Address** drolph@hsp.org

**Contact Person**  
Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

**Summary**

Cornwallis's military movements in South Carolina.

<b>Date of Item</b>	around 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	List of British Corps
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles, presumably		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Peter Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Vol. 9, p. 53		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.hsp.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	drolph@hsp.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	

**Summary**

List of British Corps, apparently by Lord Cornwallis, around 1781.

<b>Date of Item</b>	24 September 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Condition of British Army near the end of the Revolution
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Clinton, Henry		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	McKean Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 15		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.hsp.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	drolph@hsp.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	

**Summary**

Letters from Henry Clinton to Charles Cornwallis detailing the condition of the British Army shortly before their surrender at Yorktown, Virginia.

**Date of Item** | 13 March 1782 | **Name of Item** | Immediate parole of Greene's officers under a general exchange agreement

**Relevant NPS Unit** | |

**Theme or Topic** | Loyalists; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** | |

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Leslie, Alexander

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Gratz Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**  
British Army & American Loyalists, Case 4, Box 30

**Form of Item** | |

**Repository URL** | www.hsp.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Library  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania  
1300 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, PA

**E-Mail Address** | drolph@hsp.org

**Contact Person**  
Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)** | |

**Summary**

Letter from Alexander Leslie to Nathanael Greene stating that all Greene's officers will be immediately paroled to the country under a general exchange.

**Date of Item** 24, 25 Sept. and 1, 6, 12, 13, 14 Oct. 1781 **Name of Item** Condition of British troops and imminent surrender to George Washington

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Clinton, Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

McKean Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 15, 28, 29, 27, 28, 39

**Form of Item** Paper

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Library  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania  
1300 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, PA

**Repository URL** www.hsp.org

**E-Mail Address** drolph@hsp.org

**Contact Person**

Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

**Summary**

Letters from Henry Clinton to Charles Cornwallis regarding the status of the British forces and the imminent surrender of Cornwallis to George Washington.

<b>Date of Item</b>	23 May 1798	<b>Name of Item</b>	Accounting of wines and liquor
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Logistics/Quartermaster		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Parker, Peter		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gratz Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1300 Locust Street Philadelphia, PA
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Case 4, Box 30		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.hsp.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	drolph@hsp.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	

**Summary**

A partial accounting of wine and alcohol used by the British and Loyalist forces attached to or assigned to Fort Moultrie (Sullivan), South Carolina.

**Date of Item** 17 October 1781 **Name of Item** Cornwallis's proposed surrender of the British Army to Washington

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: surrender of British forces

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Cornwallis, Charles

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

**Catalogue Identifier**

AM B053

Library  
Historical Society of Pennsylvania  
1300 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, PA

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.hsp.org

**E-Mail Address** drolph@hsp.org

**Contact Person**

Daniel N. Rolph, Head of Reference Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

**Summary**

Facsimile of letter from Cornwallis to George Washington in which Cornwallis proposes to surrender the British Army to George Washington.

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1900	<b>Name of Item</b>	British military buttons
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	Several		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Uniforms		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artifact		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Calver, William Louis		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Calver Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	New York Historical Society 170 Central Park West New York, NY 10024
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nyhistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Ted O'Reilly	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.873.3400

**Summary**

Notebooks (five in all) kept by William Louis Calver (1859-1940) pertaining to data on military buttons, primarily of the British forces during the American Revolution. Notebooks include rubbings and photographs of these buttons. Also included are clippings, maps, and poems related to the British in the Revolution.

<b>Date of Item</b>	14 November 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Young, Moses		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Henry Laurens Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	New York Historical Society 170 Central Park West New York, NY 10024
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nyhistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Ted O'Reilly	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.873.3400

**Summary**

Letter from Moses Young to Henry Laurens, which, in part, describes the battle at Camden in August 1780. (Published in Chesnut's and Taylor's, PAPERS OF HENRY LAURNES, VOL. XV, 439-42.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1770-1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Queen's Loyal Rangers
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	Several		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Loyalists		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Wier, Daniel		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	John Peters Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	New York Historical Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	NYU GB12546202-A		170 Central Park West
			New York, NY 10024
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nyhistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Ted O'Reilly	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.873.3400

**Summary**

Letterbook of Daniel Wier, American Loyalist and British officer who was appointed colonel of the Queen's Loyal Rangers; in the Peters Papers. These papers (twenty-one items in all) also include a piece entitled "Commentaries, or Strictures of a Loyal Yanky" and an unsigned Loyalist poem.

<b>Date of Item</b>	11 October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Siege of British Army at Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Watkins, Joel		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Watkins Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Virginia Historical Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Mss2 W3255 b 3		P. O. Box 7311
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (holograph signed)		428 North Boulevard
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.vahistorical.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	Richmond, VA 23221-0311
<b>Contact Person</b>	Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	804.342.9648

**Summary**

Letter, dated 11 October 1781, from Joel Watkins to Rhoda Gresham Watkins, Prince Edward County, Virginia, concerning the siege of the British Army under Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown. Printed in the REGISTER OF THE KENTUCKY STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY XXXIV (July 1936): 243-44.

<b>Date of Item</b>	5 October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Siege of British Army at Yorktown and reported wounding of Tarleton
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Watkins, Joel		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Watkins Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Virginia Historical Society P. O. Box 7311 428 North Boulevard Richmond, VA 23221-0311
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Mss2 W3255 b 2		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (holograph signed)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.vahistorical.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	804.342.9648

**Summary**

Letter, dated 5 October 1781, from Joel Watkins to Rhoda Watkins, Prince Edward County, Virginia, concerning the siege of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown and the reported wounding of Banastre Tarleton.

<b>Date of Item</b>	25 May 1842	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Cowpens
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Cowpens, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Brooke, Francis Taliaferro		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lee Family Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Virginia Historical Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Mss1 L51 f 628		P. O. Box 7311
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		428 North Boulevard
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.vahistorical.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	Richmond, VA 23221-0311
<b>Contact Person</b>	Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	804.342.9648

**Summary**

Letter by Francis Taliaferro Brooke, dated May 25, 1842, concerns Robert Kirkwood at the battle of Cowpens.

<b>Date of Item</b>	17 February 1843	<b>Name of Item</b>	Conduct of William Campbell and Isaace Shelby at the Battle of King's Mountain
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Campbell, David		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>		<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	
		Virginia Historical Society	
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>		P. O. Box 7311	
Mss2 C1526 a 1		428 North Boulevard	
		Richmond, VA 23221-0311	
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper (holograph signed)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.vahistorical.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	804.342.9648

**Summary**

Letter from David Campbell, dated 17 February 1843, from Montcalm, Washington County, Virginia, to Lyman Copeland Draper in Buffalo, NY, concerning the conduct of William Campbell and Isaac Shelby at the Battle of King's Mountain, South Carolina in 1780, among many subjects. (Original at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.)

**Date of Item** 1781 **Name of Item** John Hamilton's imprisonment by British at Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Lee, Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Lee Family Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Mss1 L51 f573-613

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.vahistorical.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Virginia Historical Society  
P. O. Box 7311  
428 North Boulevard  
Richmond, VA 23221-0311

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**  
Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
804.342.9648

**Summary**

Letter between Henry Lee and John Hamilton concerning Hamilton's imprisonment by the British Army at Charleston, South Carolina.

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Nathanael Greene
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	NISI		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Ninety-Six, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Lee, Henry		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lee Family Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Virginia Historical Society P. O. Box 7311 428 North Boulevard Richmond, VA 23221-0311
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Mss1 L51 f573-613	<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.vahistorical.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	804.342.9648

**Summary**

Correspondence between Henry Lee and Doctor Alexander Skinner, at Ninety-Six, South Carolina concerning Nathanael Greene.

**Date of Item** 19 March 1776 **Name of Item** Ships of British Navy raiding Virginia coast and Moore's Creek battle

**Relevant NPS Unit** MOCR

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Moore's Creek, North Carolina; Virginia coast

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Pendleton, Edmund

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Robert Williams Daniel Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Mss1 D2266 a 1

**Form of Item** Paper (holograph signed)

**Repository URL** www.vahistorical.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Virginia Historical Society  
P. O. Box 7311  
428 North Boulevard  
Richmond, VA 23221-0311

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

804.342.9648

**Summary**

Letter from Edmund Pendleton, dated 19 March 1776, concerning raids in Virginia by ships of the British Navy, and the battle of Moore's Creek, North Carolina. (Printed in the LETTERS AND PAPERS OF EDMUND PENDLETON, 1734-1803, edited by David J. Mays, Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1967.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of King's Mountain
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Preston, William		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Preston Family Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Virginia Historical Society P. O. Box 7311 428 North Boulevard Richmond, VA 23221-0311
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Mss1 P9267 c		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper/microfilm		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.vahistorical.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Gregory Stoner, Library Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	804.342.9648

**Summary**

Much of the 319 items in these papers is correspondence by William Preston concerning the Battle of King's Mountain. William Preston had been heavily involved in the battle plans, although unable due to ill health to participate in the action; and was later put in charge of the British prisoners-of-war captured during the battle.) (Also available on Microfilm, C 036

**Date of Item** April 1780--October 1783 **Name of Item** Hessian Garrison Regiment von Wissenbach

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Savannah

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: German troops

**Locations Discussed** Savannah, Georgia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** von Porback, Frederich

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Lidgerwood Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Fiche 23-25

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Morristown National Historical Park  
30 Washington Place  
Morristown, NY 07960-4299

**Form of Item** Microfiche

**Repository URL** www.nps.gov/morr

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Jude M. Pfister

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

973.539.2106

**Summary**

Official reports garrison duty in the Savannah area by German Col. Friederick von Porback, regimental commander in Savannah area, 1781-1782. Over one hundred pages total (written in German); seventy-eight pages are translated into English. ( Microfiche located at the David Library, Washington Crossing, PA.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	German documents
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	Several		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: German troops		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Several		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Lidgerwood Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Morristown National Historical Park 30 Washington Place Morristown, NY 07960-4299
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Microfiche		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.nps.gov/morr	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Jude M. Pfister	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	973.539.2106

**Summary**

The Lidgerwood Collection is the largest collection of official German documents, translated into English, that were created during the Revolution that deal with the Revolution. There were as many as 20,000 German troops employed by the British, at any one time, to fight the colonists. This number was just slightly less than the number of British soldiers fighting in the Revolutionary War.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776, 1780-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battles in the South
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	MOCR: FOMO; OTHER: Southern battles		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battles		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Draper Manuscripts	Wisconsin Historical Society		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	816 State Street		
South Carolina in the Revolution	Madison, WI 53706		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.wisconsinhistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Harry Miller	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	608.264.6536

**Summary**

These two volumes (0.4 cubic feet) are a collection of clipped newspaper and magazine articles, pamphlets, and circular letters focusing on South Carolina during the Revolution. It includes accounts of battles in South Carolina. This collection forms part of the Lyman Copeland Draper Manuscripts Collection. Collection is also available in microfilm.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Banastre Tarleton biography
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP; GUCO; OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: biography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Other		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Draper Manuscripts	Wisconsin Historical Society		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	816 State Street		
South Carolina in the Revolution	Madison, WI 53706		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.wisconsinhistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Harry Miller	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	608.264.6536

**Summary**

These two volumes (0.4 cubic feet) are a collection of clipped newspaper and magazine articles, pamphlets, and circular letters focusing on South Carolina during the Revolution. It includes a biography of Banastre Tarleton and many others. This collection forms part of the Lyman Copeland Draper Manuscripts Collection. Collection is also available in microfilm.

**Date of Item** 1780-1781 **Name of Item** Continental Army officer Horatio Gates's recollections of the southern campaign

**Relevant NPS Unit** KIMO; COWP; NISI; OTHER: Musgrove's Mill, Yorkt

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Within five years after event

**Creator of Item** Gates, Horatio

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Draper Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

South Carolina in the Revolution

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Wisconsin Historical Society

816 State Street

Madison, WI 53706

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.wisconsinhistory.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Harry Miller

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

608.264.6536

**Summary**

These two volumes (0.4 cubic feet) are a collection of clipped newspaper and magazine articles, pamphlets, and circular letters focusing on South Carolina during the Revolution. It includes recollections of Continental Army officer Horatio Gates's southern campaign written by his aide-de-camp, Thomas Pinckney. This collection forms part of the Lyman Copeland Draper Manuscripts Collection. Collection is also available in microfilm.

**Date of Item** 1781 **Name of Item** Surrender of British forces at Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: surrender at Yorktown

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Draper Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

South Carolina in the Revolution

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Wisconsin Historical Society

816 State Street

Madison, WI 53706

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.wisconsinhistory.org

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Harry Miller

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

608.264.6536

**Summary**

Litho printed facsimiles of letters and official military reports, dated 1775-1783, relating to the American Revolution, including the surrender of British forces at Yorktown, Virginia. Originals of these facsimiles are at the William Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

**Date of Item** 1781 **Name of Item** Clinton's account of Information on American forces received from deserters

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: deserters

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Clinton, Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Thomas Addis Emmet Collection (part of)

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Special Collections/Manuscripts & Archives  
New York Public Library  
Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street  
New York, NY 10018

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper and microfilm

**Repository URL** www.nypl.org/research

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

John D. Stinson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.930.0830

**Summary**

This one volume (.15 linear feet) contains Henry Clinton's account of information on American forces received from deserters and others. Volume is also available on microfilm. Printed in the MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 10-11 (1883-1884).

**Date of Item** 1781-1782 **Name of Item** British Army command at Charleston, SC

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Command Structure

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Leslie, Alexander, and Nisbet Balfour

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

General Leslie Letterbooks

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Special Collections/Manuscripts & Archives

New York Public Library

Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street

New York, NY 10018

**Form of Item** Paper; microfilm

**Repository URL** www.nypl.org/research

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

John D. Stinson

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.930.0830

**Summary**

These two volumes (0.3 linear feet) consists of correspondence and documents (military warrants, accounts, orders, and reports), principally from General Leslie and Colonel Nisbet Balfour (commandant of Charleston under Cornwallis) pertaining to the British Army command at Charleston, South Carolina, 1781-1782.

**Date of Item** 1782 **Name of Item** Maps of towns and cities on the Atlantic, including Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Cartography

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Conder, Thomas

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Rucker Agee Map Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.lib.ua.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

University Libraries  
University of Alabama  
P. O. Box 870266  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

205.348.6047

**Summary**

This map consists of, entitled "Various Plans and Draughts of Cities, Towns, Harbors," consists of five maps depicting: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Charleston, and Havana, created by Thomas Conder and published in 1782.

**Date of Item** 1782 **Name of Item** Map of the British Empire in North America

**Relevant NPS Unit** Several

**Theme or Topic** Cartography

**Locations Discussed** Several

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Kitchin, Thomas

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Rucker Agee Map Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.lib.ua.edu

**Contact Person**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
University Libraries  
University of Alabama  
P. O. Box 870266  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487

**E-Mail Address**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
205.348.6047

**Summary**

This map by Thomas Kitchin is "A New Map of the British Empire in North America" (London: A. Hogg, 1782. Engraved for Millar's NEW COMPLETE AND UNIVERSAL SYSTEM OF GEOGRAPHY. Scale: 1: 9,000,000.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Maps of cities in the South during the Revolution
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Conder, Thomas		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Rucker Agee Map Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	University Libraries University of Alabama P. O. Box 870266 Tuscaloosa, AL 35487
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.lib.ua.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>			<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b> 205.348.6047

**Summary**

This map depicts four coastal cities in the South, during the time of the Revolution, by cartographer Thomas Conder. Engraved for Moore's NEW AND COMPLETE COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (London: A Hogg, 1780).

<b>Date of Item</b>	1775-1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	Loyalist records
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Loyalists		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Kitchin, Thomas		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Record Group 1800.066 Revolutionary War Records	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Delaware Public Archive
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Box 2, Loyalist Records, 1775-1783		Hall of Records Dover, DE 19901
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/collections	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	David Mitchell	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	302.739.5318

## Summary

These ten file folders contain Loyalist records that include the following:

1. Eli Baldwin inquest, treason, no date
2. Thomas Robinson (AMERICAN ARCHIVES transcript), 1775
3. Oyer and Terminer, Cheney Clow and others, treason, 1775-1782
4. Thomas Lightfoot and Thomas Cockayne, 1777
5. Bond for Thomas Almond and Isaac Tussey, 1778
6. David Finney papers, re: Loyalists, 1777-1778
7. David Finney papers, re: Loyalists, 1779
8. Treason cases, 1778-1779
9. Black Camp insurrection depositions, 1780
10. Luke Shields, treason, 1783

<b>Date of Item</b>	1797	<b>Name of Item</b>	Plan of the Investment of York and Gloucester, Virginia	
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Battle plan of Yorktown			
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown and Gloucester, Virginia			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork			
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event			
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Tanner, Benjamin (illustrator/lithographer)			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Catalogue of American Engravings	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	American Antiquarian Society	
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Evans 32842, MWA		185 Salisbury Street Worcester, MA 01609-1634	
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper			
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.americanantiquarian.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	gbarnhill@mwa.org	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Georgia Barnhill, Curator of Graphic Arts; Knoles		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	508.755.5221

**Summary**

This engraving by illustrator Benjamin Tanner is entitled "A Plan of the Investment of York and Gloucester, Virginia. It is a battle plan of Yorktown and Gloucester. The engraving appeared in THE MONTHLY MILITARY REPOSITORY 2 (New York, 1797) and in Charles Smith's THE AMERICAN WAR (New York, 1797).

<b>Date of Item</b>	1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	"Peace of 1783" engraving
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO: OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Engraving		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina, and Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Norman, John (engraver)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Catalogue of American Engravings	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	American Antiquarian Society
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Evans 17709, MWA		185 Salisbury Street Worcester, MA 01609-1634
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.americanantiquarian.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	gbarnhill@mwa.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Georgia Barnhill, Curator of Graphic Arts; Knoles	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	508.755.5221

**Summary**

This is an engraving entitled "Peace of 1783," which appeared as the front piece for THE BOSTON MAGAZINE 1, published in Boston, December 1783. The engraving has a pyramid inscribed with various Revolutionary War battle sites, including Guilford and Camden, along with four female allegorical figures and a boy, and two children at the base. Printer/publisher is John Norman and Joseph White.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Siege of Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Dayton, Elias		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Elias Dayton Collection, Manuscript Group 94	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	New Jersey Historical Society 52 Park Place Newark, NJ 07102
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	"List of Papers Sent by A. D. Dayton to the . . ."		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.jerseyhistory.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	James Lewis, Reference Librarian; Deborah Mercer	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	973.596.8500

**Summary**

This is a single volume (0.5 linear feet), entitled "List of Papers Sent by A. D. Dayton to the New Jersey Historical Society, May 8, 1850," which contains the papers of Elias Dayton, a Revolutionary War colonel in the Continental Army's Third New Jersey Regiment of Foot (also known as the Third Battalion, New Jersey Line). Included in these papers are personal notes detailing the siege of Yorktown and sketches of the deployment of the armies at Germantown and Yorktown. Most of these papers were reprinted in Vol. 1, Nos. 5 and 9 of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	King's Mountain Battle
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Maxwell, Thomas		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Thomas Maxwell Memoir	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Filson Cub Historical Society 1310 South Third Street Louisville, KY 40208
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>		<b>E-Mail Address</b>	huffman@filsonhistorical.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Noah Huffman, Special Collections Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	502.635.5083

**Summary**

This is a typescript of a memoir, written in 1823, written by Thomas Maxwell, who fought in the Continental Army under General William Campbell against the British at King's Mountain. Maxwell was attached to Col. Isaac Shelby's Regiment. Maxwell describes in detail the activities of his regiment and the British soldiers who he fought against.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Diagram of King's Mountain
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	McEwen family member		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	McEwen family, genealogical data	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Tennessee State Library and Archives 403 Seventh Avenue, North Nashville, TN 37243-0312
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Ac. No. 1751		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.state.tn.us.sos/statelib	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Tom Kanon, Archival Assistant	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	615.741.2764

**Summary**

This 529-page volume contains a diagram of the King's Mountain, with a diagram of the battle in 1780, on pages 449-452.

**Date of Item** 1776-1791 **Name of Item** John Joyces's experiences as a British soldier in the South

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Joyce, John

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

John Joyce Diary

**Catalogue Identifier**

Mss. 4342, Louisiana & Lower Miss. Valley Coll.

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.lib.lsu.edu/special/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Special Collections  
Hill Memorial Library  
Louisiana State University Libraries  
Baton Rouge, LA 70803

**E-Mail Address** jbolton@lsu.edu

**Contact Person**

Judy Bolton, Head, Public Services

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

225.578.6544

**Summary**

In this diary and memoranda book, John Joyce recorded his experiences as a British soldier in the Revolution in southern states, as well as his experiences as a trader/merchant in Louisiana and Florida who dealt with slaves, fur, and other goods.

<b>Date of Item</b>	Unknown	<b>Name of Item</b>	Hessian materials
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO; OTHER: Charleston; Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>			
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>			
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	John Helmut Merz Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	National Society of Sons of the American Revolution 1000 South 4th Street Louisville, KY 40203
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.sar.org/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Michael A. Christian, Librarian/James N. Randall	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	52.589.1776

**Summary**

Hessian materials, some pertaining to the Revolution in the South.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1772	<b>Name of Item</b>	"Cadwallader Colden and His Grandson, Warren De Lancey"
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP; OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Pratt, Matthew (artist)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	American Paintings and Sculpture	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Metropolitan Museum of Art 1000 Fifth Avenue Fifth Avenue and 82nd Street New York, NY 10028-0198
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Portrait (oil on canvas)		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ny.com/museums/MET	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.535.7710

**Summary**

Portrait (oil on canvas) by artist Matthew Pratt, completed around 1772, of Cadwallader Colden and his grandson, Warren De Lancey, who joined the British Army at a young age and was made a cornet in the 17th Dragoons Regiment, which fought in the Battle of Cowpens and at Yorktown.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	"Charleston, SC in 1780" engraving
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Visual		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	G. P. Putnam, New York (printer)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Other: engraving		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Ellen McCallister Clark	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.785.2040, ext. 411

**Summary**

This view (engraving) of Charleston, South Carolina, published by G. P. Putnam of New York around 1780, shows the harbor in the foreground and the elegant Palladian customs house in the distance.

**Date of Item** 1776 **Name of Item** " A Plan of Attack of Fort Sullivan" map

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO

**Theme or Topic** Cartography

**Locations Discussed** Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Faden, William (engraver and publisher)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Society of Cincinnati  
Library and Museum  
2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008-2810

**E-Mail Address** lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org

**Contact Person**  
Ellen McCallister Clark

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
202.785.2040, ext. 411

## Summary

This map is entitled "A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, Near Charles Town in South Carolina, by a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships, on the 28th of June 1776 with the Disposition of the King's Land Forces, and the Encampments and Entrenchments of the Rebels from the Drawings Made on the Spot." William Faden engraved and published this map in London, August 10, 1776. Fort Sullivan, later Fort Moultrie, was constructed of palmetto logs, whose sponginess served as a remarkable barrier against the British naval attack. The map shows the position of the nine British ships firing on Fort Sullivan.

**Date of Item** 1776 **Name of Item** "Defence of Fort Moultrie, S.C., Heroism of Serft. Jasper" engraving

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO

**Theme or Topic** Fort/fortification

**Locations Discussed** Fort Moultrie, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** More than five years after event

**Creator of Item** Hall, George R. (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Society of Cincinnati  
Library and Museum  
2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008-2810

**E-Mail Address** lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org

**Contact Person**

Ellen McCallister Clark

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

202.785.2040, ext. 411

**Summary**

This engraving, entitled "Defence of Fort Moultrie, S.C., Heroism of Sergt. Jasper," was engraved by George R. Hall and printed in 1858 b Martin Johnson & Co. of New York. It depicts the palmetto logs used to construct the walls of the fort and Continental soldiers firing canons on British ships, visible in the distance.

**Date of Item** 1780 **Name of Item** "A Sketch of the Operations before Charleston the Capital of South Carolina"

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Cartography

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Abernethie, Thomas (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Society of Cincinnati  
Library and Museum  
2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008-2810

**E-Mail Address** lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org

**Contact Person**  
Ellen McCallister Clark

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
202.785.2040, ext. 411

**Summary**

This engraving by Thomas Bernethie is a detailed map of Charleston in 1780, showing the shoreline, fortifications and guns, blocks in the city, natural vegetation to the west, and farm fields to the north of the city. The map was published in David Ramsay's THE HISTORY OF THE REVOLUTION OF SOUTH-CAROLINA, FROM A BRITISH PROVINCE TO AN INDEPENDENT STATE (Trenton: Isaac Collins, 1785).

**Date of Item** c. 1779 **Name of Item** "Sir Henry Clinton, K. B. Commandant" engraving

**Relevant NPS Unit** Several

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: Portrait

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Dupin, Jean Victor (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Society of Cincinnati  
Library and Museum  
2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008-2810

**E-Mail Address** lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org

**Contact Person**  
Ellen McCallister Clark

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
202.785.2040, ext. 411

**Summary**

This engraving of Henry Clinton, entitled "Sir Henry Clinton, K. B. Commandant en Chef les Troupes de Sa Majeste Britannique dans L'Amerique," was completed by Jean Victor Dupin around 1779 and published in Paris by Chez Esnauts et Rapilly.

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1782	<b>Name of Item</b>	"Lieut. Coll. Tarleton" engraving
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Portrait		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Reynolds, Joshua (engraving after)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Ellen McCallister Clark	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.785.2040, ext. 411

**Summary**

This engraving, entitled "Lieut. Coll. Tarleton." was published after an engraving by Joshua Reynolds in LONDON MAGAZINE, March 1782. Tarleton's British Legion of Loyalists from New York and Pennsylvania who served in the southern campaign, won many engagements in the South, but were defeated at Cowpens.

**Date of Item** No date **Name of Item** "Col. Washington at the Battle of Cowpens" engraving

**Relevant NPS Unit** COWP

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: battle

**Locations Discussed** Cowpens, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Gimber, Stephen Henry (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Society of Cincinnati  
Library and Museum  
2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008-2810

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/

**E-Mail Address** lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org

**Contact Person**  
Ellen McCallister Clark

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
202.785.2040, ext. 411

**Summary**

This engraving, entitled "Col. Washington at the Battle of Cowpens" by Stephen Henry Gimber for GRAHAM'S MAGAZINE, depicts Col. William Washington, commander of a troop of Continental dragoons, meeting British Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton face-to-face on the Cowpens battlefield.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Orderly Book from the Southern Department headquarters of Nathanael Greene
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	NISI; OTHER: Hobkirk's Hill, Eutaw Springs		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/ tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Ninety-Six, South Carolina; Hobkirk's Hill, South Carolina; Eutaw Springs, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Greene, Nathanael		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Robert Charles Lawrence Fergusson Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Society of Cincinnati Library and Museum 2118 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20008-2810
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.thesocietyofthecincinnati.addr.com/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	lfish@societyofthecincinnati.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Ellen McCallister Clark	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	202.785.2040, ext. 411

**Summary**

This orderly book, kept by Capt William Lamar of the Maryland Brigade, covers troop movements and critical actions in the South during 1781, including: troops at Hobkirk's Hill, the drawn out siege at Ninety-Six, and the preparations for a major engagement at Eutaw Springs, South Carolina.

**Date of Item** 1781 **Name of Item** "Siege d'York en Amerique" (Siege of Yorktown)

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Fort/fortification; African Americans; OTHER: battle

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

**Catalogue Identifier**

Newberry Library  
60 West Walton Street  
Chicago, IL 60610-7324

Case MS 6A 43

**Form of Item**

**Repository URL** www.newberry.org

**E-Mail Address** gagej@newberry.org

**Contact Person**

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian

312.943.9090

## Summary

This is a day-by-day account, in French, of the French construction of fortifications at Yorktown with frequent references to the large folded map next (record record in this data base) at the end. Few personal names are mentioned. Several remarks in the journal seem to indicated a personal connection that the author has with Cornwallis. This author also refers to the participation of several thousand African Americans who were forced to assist the British in constructing fortifications at Yorktown.

**Date of Item** 1781 **Name of Item** Map of Yorktown and Williamsburg regions

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown, Williamsburg

**Theme or Topic** Cartography

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown and Williamsburg, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Montblern, Marquis de Saint-Simon

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Edward E. Ayer Manuscript Map Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

Ayer MA Map 238

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Newberry Library  
60 West Walton Street  
Chicago, IL 60610-7324

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.newberry.org

**E-Mail Address** gagej@newberry.org

**Contact Person**

Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

312.943.9090

## Summary

This map of the Yorktown and Williamsburg regions on the Virginia Peninsula was made by French engineer, Marquis de Saint-Simon Montblern, serving under General Claude Anne de Rouvroy. It shows troop movements made between July 2 and October 8, 1781 in coordination with American forces against the British Army during the siege of Yorktown. Map legend and keyed sites identify camps, fortifications, and earthworks, plus wooded areas, cultivated fields, individual buildings, and roads.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Narrative of Lt. Gen. Sir Henry Clinton regarding his conduct during 1781
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Clinton, Henry		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Part of the Rudy Lamont Ruggles Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Newberry Library 60 West Walton Street Chicago, IL 60610-7324
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Vault Ruggles 66 no. 2		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.newberry.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	gagej@newberry.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	312.943.9090

**Summary**

This is a narrative by Henry Clinton regarding his conduct during part of his command of the British Army in North America, focusing especially on the "unfortunate issue of the campaign in 1781." It includes an appendix, containing copies and extracts of parts of his correspondence with Lord George Germain, Early Cornwallis, Rear-Admiral Graves, and others. Printed in London by John Debrett, 1785.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1783	<b>Name of Item</b>	Narrative pertaining to conduct of Cornwallis in 1781
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Part of the Rudy Lamont Ruggles Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Newberry Library 60 West Walton Street Chicago, IL 60610-7324
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Vault Ruggles 66 no. 3		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.newberry.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	gagej@newberry.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Jill Gage, Special Collections Resident Librarian	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	312.943.9090

**Summary**

This narrative is an answer to part of the narrative of Henry Clinton (previous record in this data base); it relates to the conduct of Early Cornwallis during the campaign in North America in 1781. Printed in London by J. Debrett, 1783.

<b>Date of Item</b>	20 October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Yorktown siege
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>			
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Letter from Charles Cornwallis, dated 20 October 1781, to Henry Clinton regarding Yorktown and the British Army surrender.

**Date of Item** 11 December 1781 **Name of Item** Battle of Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: battle

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Starke, Richard

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Gardner Lafayette Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Lilly Library  
Indiana University  
1200 East Seventh Street  
Bloomington, IN 47405-5500

**E-Mail Address** mpresnel@indiana.edu

**Contact Person**  
Sue Presnell, Reference Associate

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
812.855.2452

**Summary**

Letter from Richard Starke, dated December 11, 1781, to John Starke regarding the Battle Yorktown and the surrender of the British Army in October 1781.

<b>Date of Item</b>	5 JUNE 1806	<b>Name of Item</b>	Rocky Mount fortifications
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Rocky Mount		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Fort/fortification		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Rocky Mount, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Macomb, Alexander		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Jonathan Williams Mss.	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Letter from soldier Alexander Macomb to Jonathan Williams regarding the fortifications at Rocky Mount, South Carolina.

<b>Date of Item</b>	3 September 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Rodney, Caesar		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Letter from statesman Caesar Rodney, dated 3 September 1780, to Thomas Rodney regarding the Battle of Camden.

<b>Date of Item</b>	12 April 1936	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	OTHER: poem		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Gough, John Francis		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Poem, entitled "The Redoubts Are Taken at York," written by lawyer and historian John Francis Gough in 1936 about the Battle of Yorktown and the surrender of the British Army.

<b>Date of Item</b>	31 July 1806	<b>Name of Item</b>	Fort Moultrie
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>			
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Moultrie, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Macomb, Alexander		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Jonathan Williams Mss.	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Letter from soldier Alexander Macomb, dated 31 July 1806, to Jonathan Williams about Fort Moultrie (Fort Sullivan), South Carolina.

**Date of Item** 25 October 1780 **Name of Item** Certificate of Benjamin Lincoln's exchange for William Phillips as prisoners of war

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Clinton, Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Gardner Lafayette Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Lilly Library  
Indiana University  
1200 East Seventh Street  
Bloomington, IN 47405-5500

**E-Mail Address** mpresnel@indiana.edu

**Contact Person**  
Sue Presnell, Reference Associate

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
812.855.2452

**Summary**

Communication from Henry Clinton to commissary of prisoners Joshua Loring with a certificate of General Benjamin Lincoln's exchange for British officer William Phillips as prisoners of war.

**Date of Item** 6 January 1781 **Name of Item** Expenses of the garrison at Camden

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Camden

**Theme or Topic** Fort/fortification

**Locations Discussed** Camden, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Thomas, David

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Blair, M. A.T., Mss.

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Lilly Library  
Indiana University  
1200 East Seventh Street  
Bloomington, IN 47405-5500

**E-Mail Address** mpresnel@indiana.edu

**Contact Person**

Sue Presnell, Reference Associate

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

812.855.2452

**Summary**

Statement, dated 6 January 1781, from Deputy Paymaster General David Thomas to Francis Rawdon-Hastings, British statesman, regarding monies for expenses of the garrison at Camden, South Carolina, pursuant to Major General Alexander Leslie's warrant.

<b>Date of Item</b>	February 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Account of 61 days of subsistence for army officer in 80th Regiment of Foot
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Dundas, Thomas		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Blair, M.A.T., Mss.	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Account of 61 days subsistence to British Army officer Thomas Dundas for His Majesty's 80th Regiment of Foot (present at siege of Yorktown), dated February 1781.

**Date of Item** No date **Name of Item** Engraving of defense of Fort Moultrie

**Relevant NPS Unit** FOMO

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: battle

**Locations Discussed** Fort Moultrie/Fort Sullivan, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Artwork

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Unknown

**Creator of Item** Oertel, J. A. (artist); G. R. Hall (engraver)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Gardner Lafayette Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Lilly Library  
Indiana University  
1200 East Seventh Street  
Bloomington, IN 47405-5500

**E-Mail Address** mpresnel@indiana.edu

**Contact Person**

Sue Presnell, Reference Associate

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

812.855.2452

**Summary**

Print, painted by J. A. Oertel, engraved by G.R. Hall, and printed by Johnson Fry & Co. of New York, entitled the "Defence of Fort Moultrie, S.C., Heroism of Sergt. Jasper."

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Scene of Charleston
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Visual		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Unknown		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Engraving of Charleston, South Carolina in 1780 showing the waterfront with numerous water vessels and prominent buildings.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1868	<b>Name of Item</b>	Scene of Battle of Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Chappel, Alonzo (painter); Johnson, Fry & Co. (printer)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Engraving, entitled the "Battle of Camden--Death of De Kalb," showing the fallen General Johann de Kalb surrounded by his men being overtaken by the opposition. Painted by Alonzo Chappel and printed in 1868.

<b>Date of Item</b>	No date	<b>Name of Item</b>	Scene of the Battle of Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Unknown		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Walter, A. B. (engraver)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Engraving, entitled "Battle of Camden, So. Ca.--Death of Genl De-Kalb," showing the fallen General Johann De Kalb at the base of a tree, surrounded by his men who are being overtaken by the opposition; battle scene is in the background.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1876	<b>Name of Item</b>	Fort Moultrie on Sullivan's Island
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	FOMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Fort Moultrie, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Heppenheimer & Maurer (lithographers)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

This scene of Fort Moultrie on Sullivans Island in Charleston harbor appeared in a "Centennial Album," published in 1876. An inscription of Sergeant Jasper says: "Don't let us fight without a flag." Lithograph of Heppenheimer & Maurer 22-24 N. Wm. St., New York.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1859	<b>Name of Item</b>	Scene of battle at King's Mountain
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	KIMO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	King's Mountain, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Artwork		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	More than five years after event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Chappel, Alonzo (original painter); Johnson, Fry & Co. (printers)		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Gardner Lafayette Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Lilly Library Indiana University 1200 East Seventh Street Bloomington, IN 47405-5500
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	mpresnel@indiana.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Sue Presnell, Reference Associate	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	812.855.2452

**Summary**

Engraving from an original painting by Alonzo Chappel of the "Battle of King's Mountain," showing men with horses resting in foreground and battle in background. Published in 1859 by Johnson, Fry & Co., New York.

**Date of Item** | 1 January 1780--23 August 1780 | **Name of Item** | New York (Loyalist) Volunteers in Georgia and South Carolina

**Relevant NPS Unit** | OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** | OTHER: regimental orders

**Locations Discussed** | Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | DePeyster, Frederick

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Early American Orderly Books

**Catalogue Identifier**

No. 102.1, Reel 10

**Form of Item** | Microfilm

**Repository URL** | www.nyhistory.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

New York Historical Society  
170 Central Park West  
New York, NY 10024

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Ted O'Reilly

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.873.3400

**Summary**

Regimental orders, letters, and memorandums written by Frederick DePeyster, a Loyalist officer, and others with New York Loyalist volunteers, which served with Clinton and Cornwallis's southern campaign in Georgia and South Carolina (in particular Savannah, Georgia and Charleston, South Carolina). (100 pages)

**Date of Item** 21 September 1781 **Name of Item** Planned taking of Charleston and Savannah from the British

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston, Savannah

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina; Savannah, Georgia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Rutledge, J.

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
American Revolution Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**  
No. 1770

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Copley Library  
P.O. Box 1530  
L Jolla, CA 92038

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**  
Carol Beales/Ron Vanderhye

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
858.729.8040

## Summary

Letter, dated 21 September 1781, from John Rutledge, Charleston lawyer and South Carolina delegate to the Continental Congress, to General Nathanael Greene in which he made reference to losses of the British Army in South Carolina in 1781. "I am rejoiced to find that Cornwallis & his Army are in so Fair a Way of being our Prisoners -- God grant that they soon may be & that the united Forces employed against them may com & operate directly afterwards, against C' Town and Savannah, both of which places must quickly fall," Rutledge wrote to Greene.

<b>Date of Item</b>	21 August 1780	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Camden
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Camden		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Camden, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Personal record or personal correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	American Revolution Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Copley Library P.O. Box 1530 L Jolla, CA 92038
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Cornwallis, Cat. 973.36		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ucsd-civic-collaborative.org/resources	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Carol Beales/Ron Vanderhye	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	858.729.8040

**Summary**

Letter, dated 21 August 1780, from Charles Cornwallis to Thomas Townsend, commenting the British victory at the Battle of Camden, five days earlier. "I am sure that you will sincerely rejoice at my having gained a compleat victory altho' it is at the expence of your old acquaintance Horatio Gates, of whose Canon, Baggage, Horses, & I may almost say Army I am now in possession," Cornwallis wrote.

**Date of Item** | October 1781 | **Name of Item** | Articles of capitulation and surrender of British at Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** | OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** | OTHER: surrender of British forces

**Locations Discussed** | Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item**

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 80155

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** | corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Draft (unsigned) in the hand of Alexander Ross of the Articles of Capitulation and Surrender of the British forces under Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown.

**Date of Item** 27 December 1780 **Name of Item** Acts of cruelty by British and Continental armies

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Loyalists; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Cornwallis, Charles

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 108618

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

## Summary

Communication from Cornwallis, dated 27 December 1780, referring to an order which had been forced and refusing to acknowledge acts of cruelty by English soldiers; accusing American Army of the same line of conduct to Loyalists.

**Date of Item** 8 March 1781 **Name of Item** Offer of amnesty by British to the "rebels"

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** North Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Cornwallis, Charles

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 108488

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Manuscript proclamation, signed by Charles Cornwallis, offering amnesty to the "rebels."

<b>Date of Item</b>	17 October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Cessation of hostilities and terms of surrender of British
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown and Gloucester		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: surrender		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown and Gloucester, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Cornwallis, Charles		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 108462		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter, dated 17 October 1781 and signed by Charles Cornwallis, proposing a cessation of hostilities "to settle terms for the surrender of the posts of York & Gloucester."

**Date of Item** 28 August 1780 **Name of Item** Lord Cornwallis and military operations

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Camden, Musgrove's Mill

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Ferguson, Patrick

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 106262

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

**Summary**

Autographed letter from Patrick Ferguson to Dr. Ferguson, dated 28 August 1780, concerning military operations and Lord Cornwallis.

**Date of Item** 2 April 1782 **Name of Item** Operations of Alexander Leslie in Charleston

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Leslie, Alexander

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 121013

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Signed letter from British General Alexander Leslie to Lord George Germaine, dated 2 April 1782, concerning his operations in Charleston, South Carolina.

**Date of Item** 27 June 1781 **Name of Item** British evacuation of Richmond

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Richmond

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: British evacuation

**Locations Discussed** Richmond, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Lafayette, Marie, et al.

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Record ID: 122474

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**  
Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
212.685.0610

**Summary**

Signed letter from Marque de Lafayette and others to General Nathanael Greene, dated 27 June 1781, concerning the British evacuation of Richmond.

<b>Date of Item</b>	17 August 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Cornwallis and Charleston
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Charleston		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Charleston, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Lee, Henry		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 121885		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Signed letter from Henry Lee to Major General Nathanael Greene, dated 17 August 1781, referring to British General Charles Cornwallis and Charleston, South Carolina.

**Date of Item** 28 October 1781 **Name of Item** Surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: British surrender

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Lee, Richard Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 121899

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Signed letter from Richard Henry Lee, dated 28 October 1781, congratulating on a victory and referring to the quixotism of British General Charles Cornwallis in America.

<b>Date of Item</b>	17 September 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle at Eutaw Springs
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Eutaw Springs		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Eutaw Springs, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Greene, Nathanael		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 105257		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Signed letter from Continental Army General Nathanael Greene to Gilbert Du Motier, dated 17 September 1781, informing him of the bloody battle at Eutaw Springs.

**Date of Item** 11 November 1781 **Name of Item** Surrender of British and provision for a force in southern states

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: British surrender

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Greene, Nathanael

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 105275

**Form of Item** Paper

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Signed letter from Nathanael Greene to Governor Alexander Martin, dated 11 November 1781, concerning the surrender of British Charles Cornwallis and provision for a force in the southern states.

**Date of Item** 26 August 1781 **Name of Item** Movement of Cornwallis and interception of British letters

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Intelligence

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Greene, Nathanael

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 105470

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene to Marquis de laFayette, dated 26 August 1781, concerning the movements of Charles Cornwallis and also the interception of enemy letters.

<b>Date of Item</b>	21 November 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Surrender at Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: British surrender		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Greene, Nathanael		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 105692		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

## Summary

Letter from Nathanael Greene to George Washington, dated 21 November 1781, concerning the surrender of the British at Yorktown.

**Date of Item** 25 September 1781 **Name of Item** British naval operations, particularly off coast of Virginia

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Virginia coast; Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Heath, William

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 103933

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

## Summary

Letter from Revolutionary War General William Heath, dated 25 September 1781, concerning British naval operations off the coast of Virginia, particularly in the Yorktown area, as the war drew to a close.

**Date of Item** 21 October and 1 November 1781 **Name of Item** Defeat and surrender of British at Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: British at Battle of Yorktown

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Knox, Henry

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 121878

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Henry Knox, at "Camp near York," to Nathanael Greene, dated 1 November 1781, concerning the defeat and surrender of the British under Cornwallis. Another letter from Knox to John Adams, dated 21 October 1781, announcing the defeat of Cornwallis in Virginia.

<b>Date of Item</b>	28 September 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	British "plundering" in Virginia
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Greene, Nathanael		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 105261		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene, at "Head Quarters, high hills Santee, to General Francis Marion (probably), dated 28 September 1781, concerning the British "plundering."

<b>Date of Item</b>	16 and 17 September 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle at Eutaw Springs
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Eutaw Springs		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Eutaw Springs, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Greene, Nathanael		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record IDs: 105253, 105255, 105291, and 105260		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Nathanael Greene to Thomas Sumter, dated 16 September 1781, to General Varnum and Governor Burke, dated 17 September 1781, and to Governor Brownson, describing a tremendous bloody battle at Eutaw Springs, South Carolina and the arrival of the French fleet in the Chesapeake (September 16 letter).

**Date of Item** 16 November 1781 **Name of Item** British troop movements and Surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown, Virginia

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Carrington, Edward

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 81252

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Edward Carrington to "Dr. General," dated 16 November 1781, describing the movement of the different armies at Yorktown and the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown.

**Date of Item** 23 October 1781 **Name of Item** Events contributing to surrender of British at Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Burrell, William

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Record ID: 80200

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**  
Leslie Fields

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Sir William Burrell, dated 23 October 1781, describing in detail the events contributing to the surrender of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown.

<b>Date of Item</b>	13 August 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	British fortification of Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Fort/fortification		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Lafayette, Marie, et al		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Literary and Historical Manuscripts	Pierpont Morgan Library		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	29 East 36th Street		
Record ID122235	New York, NY 10016		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.morganlibrary.org	corsair@morganlibrary.org		
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Leslie Fields	212.685.0610		

## Summary

Letter from Marquis de LaFayette and others to Nathanael Greene, dated 13 August 1781, concerning the fortification of "York Town" by the British.

**Date of Item** 27 December 1780 **Name of Item** Rejection of Greene's accusation of cruelty by British soldiers

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Cornwallis, Charles

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 108618

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Charles Cornwallis to Nathanael Greene, dated 27 December 1780, concerning an order that had been forged, and denial of charges that British soldiers had committed acts of cruelty; Cornwallis accused American army of cruelty.

**Date of Item** 28 September 1781 **Name of Item** Operations against British forces in Virginia

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Washington, George

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Record ID: 136744

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**  
Leslie Fields

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from George Washington to Nathanael Greene, dated 28 September 1781, mentioning operations against Cornwallis in Virginia.

**Date of Item** | 5 December 1781 | **Name of Item** | Exchange of British and American prisoners and detention of Cornwallis

**Relevant NPS Unit** | |

**Theme or Topic** | Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** | |

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Washington, George

<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b> Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b> Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b> Record ID: 136778	

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | www.morganlibrary.org | **E-Mail Address** | corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person** | Leslie Fields | **Telephone No. (including country code)** | 212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from George Washington to Abraham Skinner, dated 5 December 1781, concerning the exchange of British and American prisoners (after surrender of British at Yorktown), and the detention of Charles Cornwallis.

**Date of Item** 3 November 1781 **Name of Item** British and German prisoners of war being marched

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; OTHER: German soldiers

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Washington, George

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 135764

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from George Washington to Governor Nelson, dated November 3 1781 (after the British surrender at Yorktown), concerning the escorted march of British and German prisoners of war.

<b>Date of Item</b>	11 November 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Eutaw Springs
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Eutaw Springs		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Eutaw Springs, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Weldon, George		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 119876		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from George Weldon to General Nathanael Greene (probably), dated 11 November 1781, referring to the "event of the 8th" at Eutaw Springs and the British "Coup-de'Grace"--surrender.

<b>Date of Item</b>	19 September 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Military operations of Cornwallis at Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 118267		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Friedrich Wilhelm Steuben, dated 19 September 1781, referring to operations from Cornwallis at Yorktown.

**Date of Item** | October 1781 | **Name of Item** | Articles of capitulation and surrender of the British at Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** | OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** | OTHER: surrender

**Locations Discussed** | Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** | Ross, Alexander (probably)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 80155

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | www.morganlibrary.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** | corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

## Summary

Articles 1 to 6, drawn up at the instance of Charles Cornwallis by one of his negotiators, of capitulation and surrender of the British Army. A corrected and final copy had been sent to General George Washington.

<b>Date of Item</b>	13 July 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Trouble caused by British soldiers
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Wade, Thomas		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 119660		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Thomas Wade, dated 13 July 1781, concerning Lord Charles Cornwallis and the "trouble caused by British soldiers."

<b>Date of Item</b>	14 October 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Account of the British surrender at Yorktown
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: surrender of British		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Yorktown, Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Washington, George		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 136746		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

## Summary

Letter from George Washington to Nathanael Greene, dated 24 October 1781, with an account of the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown.

**Date of Item** 24 July 1781 **Name of Item** Escaping Tarleton; siege of New York

**Relevant NPS Unit** COWP: OTHER: Camden campaign

**Theme or Topic** Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness

**Locations Discussed** New York

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Parker, J. (Sir Peter)

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 125999

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from British Colonel Peter Parker to General Jones, dated 24 July 1781, with an abstract referring to Parker's escaping Banastre Tarleton; also mentioned is the siege of New York.

<b>Date of Item</b>	21 July 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Movements of British troops in Virginia
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	OTHER: Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Virginia		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Lafayette, Marie, and others		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Literary and Historical Manuscripts	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Pierpont Morgan Library 29 East 36th Street New York, NY 10016
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Record ID: 122233		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.morganlibrary.org	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	corsair@morganlibrary.org
<b>Contact Person</b>	Leslie Fields	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Marquis de Lafayette and others to Nathanael Greene, dated 21 July 1781, concerning movements of British troops in Virginia

**Date of Item** 27 August 1781 **Name of Item** British fortification before Yorktown battle

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** Fort/fortification

**Locations Discussed** Yorktown, Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Lafayette, Marie, and others

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Literary and Historical Manuscripts

**Catalogue Identifier**

Record ID: 122222

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.morganlibrary.org

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Pierpont Morgan Library  
29 East 36th Street  
New York, NY 10016

**E-Mail Address** corsair@morganlibrary.org

**Contact Person**

Leslie Fields

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

212.685.0610

**Summary**

Letter from Marquis de Lafayette to Nathanael Greene, dated 27 August 1871, stating that the British were fortifying [at Yorktown].

<b>Date of Item</b>	1778-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	British Royal Regiment of Artillery
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP; KIMO; NISI; OTHER: Charleston, Yorktown		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Logistics/Quartermaster; African Americans; OTHER: supplies		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Several		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Several		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	George Wray Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	William L. Clements Library 909 S. University Avenue University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.clements.umich.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Janet Bloom	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	734.764.2347

**Summary**

This collection of papers (4 linear feet), belong to the Royal Artillery clerk of stores George Wray, consists of 500 orders to issue ordnance for the Royal Artillery in America during the Revolution. Also included are: nearly 500 receipts for the supplies issued; receipts for goods delivered into the regimental storehouse; correspondence with merchants and officers regarding supplies; 50 muster rolls of artillery companies; returns of artificers, laborers, and African Americans employed by the regiment; an orderly book, dated May 16, 1780--March 3, 1781; and a journal of stores received at Charleston, dated March 31, 1780--June 1, 1781. (Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

**Date of Item** 1780-1782 **Name of Item** Improvements for the defense of Charleston when held by the British

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Charleston

**Theme or Topic** Fort/fortification; African Americans

**Locations Discussed** Charleston, South Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Moncrief, James

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
James Moncrief Collection

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.clements.umich.edu

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
William L. Clements Library  
909 S. University Avenue  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**  
Janet Bloom

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
734.764.2347

**Summary**

This collection (consisting of one letterbook) contains copies of seventeen letters to Sir Henry Clinton, Lord Charles Cornwallis, Lord Townsend, and the British Board of Ordnance, dated December 1780--April 1782. The letters deal with reports on improvements made for the defense of Charleston, South Carolina when British Lieutenant Colonel Moncrief was in charge of construction of these fortification works. Moncrief also discusses his concern for the welfare of African American slaves who had attached themselves to the Engineer's Department. (Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

<b>Date of Item</b>	1780-1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Hessian auxiliaries
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	Several		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: German soldiers		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Several in the South		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Clinton, Henry, and others		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Frederick Christian Arnold Jungkenn Collection	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	William L. Clements Library 909 S. University Avenue University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>			
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.clements.umich.edu	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>	Janet Bloom	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	734.764.2347

**Summary**

The von Jungkenn Collection comprises one of the major resources in North America for the study of the Hessian auxiliaries to British forces during the American Revolution. Three linear feet of correspondence, diaries, and military returns of German officers hired by the British during the Revolution provide a thorough documentation of the military activities involving German forces, and insight into the "martial culture" that bound them to the British authority. Frederick von Jungkenn's principality of Hesse-Hanau supplied the greatest number of German soldiers, almost 17,000 out of the total auxiliary force of 30,000. Fifteen Hessian regiments, including infantry, grenadier, dragoon, jager, and artillery regiments, fought for the British in the American Revolution. Von Jungkenn and his fellow German officers were often quite candid in their assessments of the war and less inclined than the British to wishful myopia.

Nearly all of the correspondence in this collection received by von Jungkenn is written in German or French. The letters are written in the old German script. The correspondence of Adj Gen. Maj. Bauermeister comprises the most extensive single correspondence in the collection--almost one-third of the von Jungkenn Collection. Frederick von Jungkenn's principal. (Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

**Date of Item** 1776-1781 **Name of Item** Letters, warrant books, accounts, notes, etc. of Sir Henry Clinton

**Relevant NPS Unit** Several

**Theme or Topic** Command Structure; Intelligence; Loyalists; Strategies/ tactics

**Locations Discussed** Several in the South

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Clinton, Henry, and others

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Henry Clinton Papers

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

William L. Clements Library  
909 S. University Avenue  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1190

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.clements.umich.edu

**E-Mail Address**

**Contact Person**

Janet Bloom

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

734.764.2347

## Summary

This large collection (92 linear feet) of Henry Clinton, commander in chief of the British Army in North America from 1778 to 1782, consists of letters and papers received, letterbook copies of letters sent by Clinton, warrant books, accounts, and a variety of notes and memoranda made by Clinton and his staff. There is also frequent correspondence with officials in London and officers in America during the Revolution. Clinton received a stream of intelligence reports on the Patriot side, as well as occasional intercepted mailbags, which also included in this collection. There are many reports on Loyalist forces. (Limited project funding prohibited travel to the Clements to examine and record information about individual papers.)

**Date of Item** Various **Name of Item** Maps of Rochambeau's camps north of Yorktown

**Relevant NPS Unit** OTHER: Yorktown

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: Cartography

**Locations Discussed** Virginia

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Map

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Bertheir, Louis-Alexandre and Charles-Louis

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Rochambeau Family Cartographic Archive

**Catalogue Identifier**

Series V: Map Collection the Comte de Rochambeau

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** [www.library.yale.edu/libraries](http://www.library.yale.edu/libraries)

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library  
Yale University Libraries  
P.O. Box 208240  
New Haven, CT 06520

**E-Mail Address** [beinecke.library@yale.edu](mailto:beinecke.library@yale.edu)

**Contact Person**

Timothy Young/Stephen Jones

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

203.432.1775

**Summary**

Manuscript atlas of 34 plans in ink and watercolor of the camps of French officer Rochambeau's army as he marched south to Yorktown (folder 455). These detailed plans are attributed to Louis-Alexandre and Charles-Louis Bertheir. This series also includes 103 maps of the Atlantic coast and major harbors, general maps of North America, maps of various colonies, and cities around the time of the Revolution (folders 631-644).

<b>Date of Item</b>	14 February 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Defeat of British at Cowpens
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	COWP		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Strategies/tactics		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Cowpens, South Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Rochambeau,		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Rochambeau Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Correspondence to Rochambeau, Series I, Box 45		Yale University Libraries
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		P.O. Box 208240
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.library.yale.edu/libraries	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	New Haven, CT 06520
<b>Contact Person</b>	Timothy Young/Stephen Jones	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	beinecke.library@yale.edu
			203.432.1775

**Summary**

News of Morgan's victory over Banastre Tarleton at Cowpens.

**Date of Item** 27 February 1781 **Name of Item** Nathanael Greene's battles with Cornwallis and Tarleton

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** Strategies/tactics

**Locations Discussed** Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Rochambeau

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**

Rochambeau Papers

**Catalogue Identifier**

Correspondence to Rochambeau, Series I, Box 49

**Form of Item**

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**

Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library  
Yale University Libraries  
P.O. Box 208240  
New Haven, CT 06520

**Repository URL** www.library.yale.edu/libraries

**E-Mail Address** beinecke.library@yale.edu

**Contact Person**

Timothy Young/Stephen Jones

**Telephone No. (including country code)**

203.432.1775

**Summary**

Battles between Nathanael Greene and Cornwallis and Tarleton in January and February 1781.

<b>Date of Item</b>	31 March 1781	<b>Name of Item</b>	Battle of Guilford Courthouse
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	GUCO		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle of Guilford Courthouse		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Rochambeau		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Rochambeau Papers	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Correspondence to Rochambeau, Series I, Box 55		Yale University Libraries
<b>Form of Item</b>			P.O. Box 208240
			New Haven, CT 06520
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.library.yale.edu/libraries	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	beinecke.library@yale.edu
<b>Contact Person</b>	Timothy Young/Stephen Jones	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	203.432.1775

**Summary**

Engagement on March 15, 1781 between General Nathanael Greene and Cornwallis at Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina.

**Date of Item** 1778-1780 **Name of Item** Adventures as a British privateer headed for Florida

**Relevant NPS Unit**

**Theme or Topic** OTHER: privateer's life on British ship

**Locations Discussed**

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** Personal record or personal correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** Erskine, Ebenezer

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Ebenezer Erskine Narrative and Letters

**Catalogue Identifier**

**Form of Item** Paper

**Repository URL** www.library.yale.edu/libraries

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library  
Yale University Libraries  
P.O. Box 208240  
New Haven, CT 06520

**E-Mail Address** beinecke.library@yale.edu

**Contact Person**  
Timothy Young/Stephen Jones

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
203.432.1775

**Summary**

The Erskine narrative and letters (consisting of five items) include a narrative recounting the adventures of a British privateer, Ebenezer Erskine, bound for Florida, an aborted chase of two sloops at Ocracoke, North Carolina, and the capture of a French ship off of South Carolina. Ebenezer Erskine became a crew member of a British privateer bound for East Florida.

<b>Date of Item</b>	c. 1778	<b>Name of Item</b>	Map of North America
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: Cartography		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Map		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>	Mitchell, John		
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Rochambeau Family Cartographic Archive	Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Yale University Libraries		
Boxes 370-373	P.O. Box 208240		
	New Haven, CT 06520		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>		
www.library.yale.edu/libraries	beinecke.library@yale.edu		
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>		
Timothy Young/Stephen Jones	203.432.1775		

**Summary**

This map of North America by John Mitchell is divided into eight parts, one colored one is in French and the uncolored one is in English.

<b>Date of Item</b>	February 1776	<b>Name of Item</b>	Moore's Creek Bridge battle
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	MOCR		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	OTHER: battle		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>	Moore's Creek, North Carolina		
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>	Contemporaneous with event		
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Revolutionary War Records	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	North Carolina State Archives 4614 Mail Service Center 109 East Jones Street (location) Raleigh, NC 27699
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Account Books, Second Series, Book E-G		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	919.807.7310

**Summary**

This account books include a description of the Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge, where Loyalists were defeated in a bloody skirmish.

<b>Date of Item</b>	1776-1782	<b>Name of Item</b>	Loyalists and Confiscated Lands
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>	MOCR		
<b>Theme or Topic</b>	Loyalists		
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>	Official report or correspondence		
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>			
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	Revolutionary War Records	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>	North Carolina State Archives 4614 Mail Service Center 109 East Jones Street (location) Raleigh, NC 27699
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	Account Books, Records of Loyalists and Confiscate		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	919.807.7310

**Summary**

These are records of Loyalists and confiscated lands in North Carolina.

**Date of Item** | 1776 | **Name of Item** | Loyalist Oaths

**Relevant NPS Unit** | MOCR

**Theme or Topic** | Loyalists

**Locations Discussed** |

**Record Type or Motive for Creation** | Official report or correspondence

**Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation** | Contemporaneous with event

**Creator of Item** |

**Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)**  
Revolutionary War Records

**Catalogue Identifier**  
Account Books, Loyalist Oaths

**Form of Item** | Paper

**Repository URL** | www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us

**Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item**  
North Carolina State Archives  
4614 Mail Service Center  
109 East Jones Street (location)  
Raleigh, NC 27699

**E-Mail Address** |

**Contact Person** |

**Telephone No. (including country code)**  
919.807.7310

**Summary**

These records contain various versions of oaths devised by the North Carolina colonial officials that residents signed swearing their loyalty to the state government.

<b>Date of Item</b>		<b>Name of Item</b>	
<b>Relevant NPS Unit</b>			
<b>Theme or Topic</b>			
<b>Locations Discussed</b>			
<b>Record Type or Motive for Creation</b>			
<b>Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation</b>			
<b>Creator of Item</b>			
<b>Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)</b>	<b>Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item</b>		
Revolutionary War Records	North Carolina State Archives		
<b>Catalogue Identifier</b>	4614 Mail Service Center		
Account Books, Loyalist Claims	109 East Jones Street (location)		
<b>Form of Item</b>	Paper		
<b>Repository URL</b>	www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us	<b>E-Mail Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Telephone No. (including country code)</b>	919.807.7310

**Summary**

These records are comprised of Loyalist claims for compensation for the destruction of their property by Patriots, from uncollectible debts owed to them, from the cessation of government salaries and fees, and from the general disorientation of their lives and professions. The settlement of these claims comprise part of the records of the British Treasury and the Audit Office, and are now in the British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office).